PROJECT MANUAL

BIDDING DOCUMENTS

FOR

1731 COLLEGE - BARRINGER HOUSE EXTERIOR ENVELOPE REPAIRS

STATE PROJECT NUMBER: H27-Z199

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Watson Tate Savory, Inc. 1316 Washington Street, Suite 100 Columbia South Carolina 29201 803.799.5181



PROJECT MANUAL

BIDDING DOCUMENTS

FOR

1731 COLLEGE - BARRINGER HOUSE EXTERIOR ENVELOPE REPAIRS

STATE PROJECT NUMBER: H27-Z199

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Watson Tate Savory, Inc. 1316 Washington Street, Suite 100 Columbia South Carolina 29201 803.799.5181





TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT NAME: 1731 COLLEGE - BARRINGER HOUSE EXTERIOR ENVELOPE REPAIRS

PROJECT NUMBER: H27-Z199

SECTION

Table of Contents

Invitation For Construction Services (SE-310, page 1 only)

00201-OSE Standard Supplemental Instructions to Bidders

Lump Sum Bid Form (SE-330)

Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor

(AIA Document A101-2007 Edition*) *Reference Page

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

(AIA Document A201-2007 Edition*) *Reference Page

00501 - OSE Standard Modifications to Agreement Between Owner and Contractor

00811-Standard Supplementary Conditions

(Supplement to AIA Document A201-2007 Edition General Conditions of the Contract)

Questionnaire for Contractors (SE-350*) *Reference Page

Performance Bond (SE-355)

Labor and Material Payment Bond (SE-357)

Instructions to Bidders (AIA Document A701 – 2007 Edition*) *Reference Page

Contractor's One Year Guarantee

Change Order To Construction Contract (SE-380)

Contractor's Asbestos Free Certification

SCBCB Iran Divestment Memorandum and Contractor's Affidavit Form

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 100 Summary

01 230 Alternates

01 290 Payment Procedures

01 331 Electronic Submittal Procedures

01 400 Quality Requirements

DIVISION 02 – ABATEMENT

02 080 Asbestos and Lead-Based Paint Removal

(Prepared directly for Owner by other under separate contract)

DIVISION 04 – MASONRY

04 900 Clay Masonry Restoration and Cleaning

DIVISION 06 - WOOD

06 910 Wood Repair

TOC - 1 TABLE OF CONTENTS 1731 COLLEGE - BARRINGER HOUSE EXTERIOR ENVELOPE REPAIRS

DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 190 Water Repellents

07 621 Sheet Metal Gutters and Downspouts

07 920 Joint Sealants

DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS

08 590 Window and Shutter Restoration

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

09 913 Exterior Painting

APPENDIX

Appendix Cover Sheet HAZMAT Survey and Results (provided by Owner) Lead Management Plan (provided by Owner)

END OF INDEX

TABLE OF CONTENTS TOC - 2 1731 COLLEGE - BARRINGER HOUSE EXTERIOR ENVELOPE REPAIRS H27-Z199

SE-310

INVITATION FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

PROJECT NAME: 1731 College - Barringer	r House Exterior Envelop	pe Repairs	
PROJECT NUMBER: H27-Z199			
PROJECT LOCATION: University of Sout	h Carolina - Columbia C	ampus	_
BID SECURITY REQUIRED?	Yes ⊠ No □	NOTE: Contractor may be subject t	o a performance
PERFORMANCE BOND REQUIRED?	Yes No	appraisal at the close of the	=
PAYMENT BOND REQUIRED?	Yes No D	CONSTRUCTION COST RANGE:	
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT: Abatemer exterior wood repairs, and exterior painting	nt of lead based paint &	asbestos-containing sealants, wood wind	low repairs, roof repairs.
BIDDING DOCUMENTS/PLANS MAY B	E OBTAINED FROM:	www.purchasing.sc.edu	
PLAN DEPOSIT AMOUNT: \$ <u>0</u>	IS D	EPOSIT REFUNDABLE Yes	□ No □ N/A ⊠
Bidders must obtain Bidding Documents/Plans fron obtained from the above listed source(s) are offici-			
their own risk. All written communications with of			
IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE OFFICIA	AL SOURCE(S), BIDD	ING DOCUMENTS/PLANS ARE ALS	O AVAILABLE AT:
All questions & correspondence concerning this Inv	vitation shall be addressed t	o the A-E.	
A-E NAME: Watson Tate Savory, Inc.			
A-E CONTACT: John McLean			
A-E ADDRESS: Street/PO Box: 1316	Washington Street, Suit	e 100	
City: Columbia		State: SC	ZIP : 29201-
EMAIL: jmclean@watsontatesavory.com			
TELEPHONE: 803-799-5181		FAX: 803-799-5757	
A GENTANT TO THE COURT OF THE			
AGENCY: University of South Carolina	TT -2' TT'1		
AGENCY PROJECT COORDINATOR:			
	ilities Planning and Cons	struction, 743 Greene Steet	
City: Columbia		State: <u>SC</u>	ZIP: 29208-
EMAIL: hikmeth@mailbox.sc.edu			
TELEPHONE: 803-777-9994		FAX: 803-777-7334	
PRE-BID CONFERENCE: Yes ⊠	No 🗆	MANDATORY ATTENDANCE:	Yes □ No ⊠
PRE-BID DATE: 4/1/2015	TIME: 11:00 AM	PLACE: 743 Greene Street, Columb	
BID CLOSING DATE: 4/14/2015	TIME: 2:00 PM	PLACE: 743 Greene Street, Columb	ia Rm# 53
BID DELIVERY ADDRESSES:			
HAND-DELIVERY:		MAIL SERVICE:	
Attn: Hatice Hikmet "Sealed Bid Enclose	ed"	Attn: Hatice Hikmet "Sealed Bid E	inclosed"
743 Greene Street		743 Greene Street	
Columbia, SC 29208		Columbia, SC 29208	
IS PROJECT WITHIN AGENCY CONST	RUCTION CERTIFIC	ATION? (Agency MUST check one)	Yes ⊠ No □
APPROVED BY:	D : (M	DATE:	
(OSE I	Project Manager)		

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

AGENCY: University of South Carolina

PROJECT NAME: 1731 College - Barringer House Exterior Envelope Repairs

PROJECT NUMBER: H27-Z199

PROJECT LOCATION: 1731 College Street, Columbia, SC 29201

PROCUREMENT OFFICER: Michelle Adams

1. STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

- **1.1** These Standard Supplemental Instructions to Bidders amend or supplement Instructions to Bidders (AIA Document A701-1997) and other provisions of Bidding and Contract Documents as indicated below.
- 1.2 Compliance with these Standard Supplemental Instructions is required by the Office of State Engineer (OSE) for all State projects when competitive sealed bidding is used as the method of procurement.
- **1.3** All provisions of the A701-1997, which are not so amended or supplemented, remain in full force and effect.
- **1.4** Bidders are cautioned to carefully examine the Bidding and Contract Documents for additional instructions or requirements.

2. MODIFICATIONS TO A701-1997

- **2.1** *Delete Section 1.1 and insert the following:*
 - **1.1** Bidding Documents, collectively referred to as the **Invitation for Bids**, include the Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents. The Bidding Requirements consist of the Advertisement, Instructions to Bidders (A-701), Supplementary Instructions to Bidders, the bid form (SE-330), the Notice of Intent to Award (SE-370), and other sample bidding and contract forms. The proposed Contract Documents consist of the form of Agreement between the Owner and Contractor, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, all Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, and other documents set forth in the Bidding Documents. Any reference in this document to the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor, AIA Document A101, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean the AIA A101, 2007 Edition as modified by OSE Form 00501 Standard Modification to Agreement between Owner and Contractor. Any reference in this document to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean the AIA A201, 2007 Edition as modified by OSE Form 00811 Standard Supplementary Conditions.
- 2.2 In Section 1.8, delete the words "and who meets the requirements set forth in the Bidding Documents".
- **2.3** In Section 2.1, delete the word "making" and substitute the word "submitting."
- **2.4** *In Section 2.1.1:*

After the words "Bidding Documents," delete the word "or" and substitute the word "and."

Insert the following at the end of this section:

Bidders are expected to examine the Bidding Documents and Contract Documents thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements. Failure to do so will be at the Bidder's risk. Bidder assumes responsibility for any patent ambiguity that Bidder does not bring to the Owner's attention prior to bid opening.

- 2.5 In Section 2.1.3, insert the following after the term "Contract Documents" and before the period: and accepts full responsibility for any pre-bid existing conditions that would affect the Bid that could have been ascertained by a site visit. As provided in Regulation 19-445.2042(B), a bidder's failure to attend an advertised pre-bid conference will not excuse its responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the State.
- **2.6** *Insert the following Sections 2.2 through 2.6:*

2.2 CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION

GIVING FALSE, MISLEADING, OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION ON THIS CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER YOU SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 16-9-10 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.

<u>STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS</u>

- A. By submitting an bid, the bidder certifies that—
 - 1. The prices in this bid have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other bidder or competitor relating to
 - a. Those prices;
 - **b.** The intention to submit an bid; or
 - **c.** The methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.
 - 2. The prices in this bid have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and
 - 3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.
- **B.** Each signature on the bid is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory—
 - 1. Is the person in the bidder's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs A.1 through A.3 of this certification; or
 - 2. a. Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the bidder's principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs A.1 through A.3 of this certification [As used in this subdivision B.2.a, the term "principals" means the person(s) in the bidder's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid];
 - **b.** As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals referenced in subdivision B.2.a of this certification have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs A.1 through A.3 of this certification; and
 - **c.** As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs A.1 through A.3 of this certification.
- **C.** If the bidder deletes or modifies paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, the bidder must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

2.3 DRUG FREE WORKPLACE

By submitting a bid, the Bidder certifies that Bidder will maintain a drug free workplace in accordance with the requirements of Title 44, Chapter 107 of South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.

2.4 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

- A. 1. By submitting an Bid, Bidder certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that
 - a. Bidder and/or any of its Principals-
 - (i) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any state or federal agency;
 - (ii) Have not, within a three-year period preceding this bid, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of bids; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and
 - (iii) Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph A.1.a.(ii) of this provision.
 - **b.** Bidder has not, within a three-year period preceding this bid, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any public (Federal, state, or local) entity.
 - 2. "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).
- **B.** Bidder shall provide immediate written notice to the Procurement Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, Bidder learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- **C.** If Bidder is unable to certify the representations stated in paragraphs A.1, Bidder must submit a written explanation regarding its inability to make the certification. The certification will be considered in connection with a review of the Bidder's responsibility. Failure of the Bidder to furnish additional information as requested by the Procurement Officer may render the Bidder nonresponsible.

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph A. of this provision. The knowledge and information of a Bidder is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

D. The certification in paragraph A. of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Bidder knowingly or in bad faith rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the State, the Procurement Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

2.5 ETHICS CERTIFICATE

By submitting a bid, the bidder certifies that the bidder has and will comply with, and has not, and will not, induce a person to violate Title 8, Chapter 13 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (ethics act). The following statutes require special attention: Section 8-13-700, regarding use of official position for financial gain; Section 8-13-705, regarding gifts to influence action of public official; Section 8-13-720, regarding offering money for advice or assistance of public official; Sections 8-13-755 and 8-13-760, regarding restrictions on employment by former public official; Section 8-13-775, prohibiting public official with economic interests from acting on contracts; Section 8-13-790, regarding recovery of kickbacks; Section 8-13-1150, regarding statements to be filed by consultants; and Section 8-13-1342, regarding restrictions on contributions by contractor to candidate who participated in awarding of contract. The state may rescind any contract and recover all amounts expended as a result of any action taken in violation of this provision. If contractor participates, directly or indirectly, in the evaluation or award of public contracts, including without limitation, change orders or task orders regarding a public contract, contractor shall, if required by law to file such a statement, provide the statement required by Section 8-13-1150 to the procurement officer at the same time the law requires the statement to be filed.

2.6 RESTRICTIONS APPLICABLE TO BIDDERS & GIFTS

Violation of these restrictions may result in disqualification of your bid, suspension or debarment, and may constitute a violation of the state Ethics Act. (a) After issuance of the solicitation, bidder agrees not to discuss this procurement activity in any way with the Owner or its employees, agents or officials. All communications must be solely with the Procurement Officer. This restriction may be lifted by express written permission from the Procurement Officer. This restriction expires once a contract has been formed. (b) Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Procurement Officer, bidder agrees not to give anything to the Owner, any affiliated organizations, or the employees, agents or officials of either, prior to award. (c) Bidder acknowledges that the policy of the State is that a governmental body should not accept or solicit a gift, directly or indirectly, from a donor if the governmental body has reason to believe the donor has or is seeking to obtain contractual or other business or financial relationships with the governmental body. Regulation 19-445.2165(C) broadly defines the term donor.

2.7 IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT CERTIFICATION

(a) The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the Board pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtm(.) Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section 11-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State to award a contract to you. (b) By signing your Offer, you certify that, as of the date you sign, you are not on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. (c) You must notify the Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before posting of a final statement of award, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List.

- **2.7** *Delete Section 3.1.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **3.1.1** Bidders may obtain complete sets of the Bidding Documents from the issuing office designated in the Advertisement in the number and for the deposit sum, if any, stated therein. If so provided in the Advertisement, the deposit will be refunded to all plan holders who return the Bidding Documents in good condition within ten days after receipt of Bids. The cost of replacement of missing or damaged documents will be deducted from the deposit. A Bidder receiving a Contract award may retain the Bidding Documents and the Bidder's deposit will be refunded.
- **2.8** Delete the language of Section 3.1.2 and insert the word "Reserved."
- **2.9** In Section 3.1.4, delete the words "and Architect may make" and substitute the words "has made."
- **2.10** *Insert the following Section 3.1.5*
 - **3.1.5** All persons obtaining Bidding Documents from the issuing office designated in the Advertisement shall provide that office with Bidder's contact information to include the Bidder's name, telephone number, mailing address, and email address.

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

2.11 *In Section 3.2.2:*

Delete the words "and Sub-bidders"

Delete the word "seven" and substitute the word "ten"

2.12 *In Section 3.2.3:*

In the first Sentence, insert the word "written" before the word "Addendum."

Insert the following at the end of the section:

As provided in Regulation 19-445.2042(B), nothing stated at the pre-bid conference shall change the Bidding Documents unless a change is made by written Addendum.

2.13 *Insert the following at the end of Section 3.3.1:*

Reference in the Bidding Documents to a designated material, product, thing, or service by specific brand or trade name followed by the words "or equal" and "or approved equal" shall be interpreted as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition.

2.14 *Delete Section 3.3.2 and substitute the following:*

3.3.2 No request to substitute materials, products, or equipment for materials, products, or equipment described in the Bidding Documents and no request for addition of a manufacturer or supplier to a list of approved manufacturers or suppliers in the Bidding Documents will be considered prior to receipt of Bids unless written request for approval has been received by the Architect at least ten days prior to the date for receipt of Bids established in the Invitation for Bids. Any subsequent extension of the date for receipt of Bids by addendum shall not extend the date for receipt of such requests unless the addendum so specifies. Such requests shall include the name of the material or equipment for which it is to be substituted and a complete description of the proposed substitution including drawings, performance and test data, and other information necessary for an evaluation. A statement setting forth changes in other materials, equipment or other portions of the Work, including changes in the work of other contracts that incorporation of the proposed substitution would require, shall be included. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer. The Architect's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final.

2.15 *Delete Section 3.4.3 and substitute the following:*

3.4.3 Addenda will be issued no later than 120 hours prior to the time for receipt of Bids except an Addendum withdrawing the request for Bids or one which includes postponement of the date for receipt of Bids.

2.16 *Insert the following Sections 3.4.5 and 3.4.6:*

- **3.4.5** When the date for receipt of Bids is to be postponed and there is insufficient time to issue a written Addendum prior to the original Bid Date, Owner will notify prospective Bidders by telephone or other appropriate means with immediate follow up with a written Addendum. This Addendum will verify the postponement of the original Bid Date and establish a new Bid Date. The new Bid Date will be no earlier than the fifth (5th) calendar day after the date of issuance of the Addendum postponing the original Bid Date.
- **3.4.6** If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal government processes so that bids cannot be received at the government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal government processes resume. In lieu of an automatic extension, an Addendum may be issued to reschedule bid opening. If state offices are closed at the time a pre-bid or pre-proposal conference is scheduled, an Addendum will be issued to reschedule the conference.
- **2.17** In Section 4.1.1, delete the word "forms" and substitute the words "SE-330 Bid Form."
- **2.18** *Delete Section 4.1.2 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.1.2** Any blanks on the bid form to be filled in by the Bidder shall be legibly executed in a non-erasable medium. Bids shall be signed in ink or other indelible media.
- **2.19** *Delete Section 4.1.3 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.1.3** Sums shall be expressed in figures.
- **2.20** *Insert the following at the end of Section 4.1.4:*

Bidder shall not make stipulations or qualify his bid in any manner not permitted on the bid form. An incomplete Bid or information not requested that is written on or attached to the Bid Form that could be considered a qualification of the Bid, may be cause for rejection of the Bid.

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

- **2.21** *Delete Section 4.1.5 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.1.5** All requested Alternates shall be bid. The failure of the bidder to indicate a price for an Alternate shall render the Bid non-responsive. Indicate the change to the Base Bid by entering the dollar amount and marking, as appropriate, the box for "ADD TO" or "DEDUCT FROM". If no change in the Base Bid is required, enter "ZERO" or "No Change." For add alternates to the base bid, Subcontractor(s) listed on page BF-2 of the Bid Form to perform Alternate Work shall be used for both Alternates and Base Bid Work if Alternates are accepted.
- **2.22** *Delete Section 4.1.6 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.1.6** Pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 35, Section 3020(b)(i) of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, Section 7 of the Bid Form sets forth a list of subcontractor specialties for which Bidder is required to identify only those subcontractors Bidder will use to perform the work of each listed specialty. Bidder must follow the Instructions in the Bid Form for filling out this section of the Bid Form. Failure to properly fill out Section 7 may result in rejection of Bidder's bid as non-responsive.
- **2.23** *Delete Section 4.1.7 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.1.7** Each copy of the Bid shall state the legal name of the Bidder and the nature of legal form of the Bidder. Each copy shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a contract. A Bid submitted by an agent shall have a current power of attorney attached certifying the agent's authority to bind the Bidder.
- **2.24** *Delete Section 4.2.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.2.1** If required by the Invitation for Bids, each Bid shall be accompanied by a bid security in an amount of not less than five percent of the Base Bid. The bid security shall be a bid bond or a certified cashier's check. The Bidder pledges to enter into a Contract with the Owner on the terms stated in the Bid and will, if required, furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder. Should the Bidder refuse to enter into such Contract or fail to furnish such bonds if required, the amount of the bid security shall be forfeited to the Owner as liquidated damages, not as a penalty.
- **2.25** *Delete Section 4.2.2 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.2.2** If a surety bond is required, it shall be written on AIA Document A310, Bid Bond, and the attorney-in-fact who executes the bond on behalf of the surety shall affix to the bond a certified and current copy of the power of attorney. The bid bond shall:
 - .1 Be issued by a surety company licensed to do business in South Carolina;
 - .2 Be issued by a surety company having, at a minimum, a "Best Rating" of "A" as stated in the most current publication of "Best's Key Rating Guide, Property-Casualty", which company shows a financial strength rating of at least five (5) times the contract price.
 - .3 Be enclosed in the bid envelope at the time of Bid Opening, either in paper copy or as an electronic bid bond authorization number provided on the Bid Form and issued by a firm or organization authorized by the surety to receive, authenticate and issue binding electronic bid bonds on behalf the surety.
- **2.26** *Delete Section 4.2.3 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.2.3** By submitting a bid bond via an electronic bid bond authorization number on the Bid Form and signing the Bid Form, the Bidder certifies that an electronic bid bond has been executed by a Surety meeting the standards required by the Bidding Documents and the Bidder and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of South Carolina under the conditions provided in this Section 4.2.
- **2.27** *Insert the following Section 4.2.4:*
 - **4.2.4** The Owner will have the right to retain the bid security of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until either (a) the Contract has been executed and performance and payment bonds, if required, have been furnished, or (b) the specified time has elapsed so that Bids may be withdrawn or (c) all Bids have been rejected.
- **2.28** *Delete Section 4.3.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.3.1** All copies of the Bid, the bid security, if any, and any other documents required to be submitted with the Bid shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope. The envelope shall, unless hand delivered by the Bidder, be addressed to the Owner's designated purchasing office as shown in the Invitation for Bids. The envelope shall be identified with the Project name, the Bidder's name and address and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Work for which the Bid is submitted. If the Bid is sent by mail or special delivery service (UPS, Federal Express, etc.), the envelope should be labeled "BID ENCLOSED" on the face thereof. Bidders hand delivering their Bids shall deliver Bids to the place of the Bid Opening as shown in the Invitation for Bids. Whether or not Bidders attend the Bid Opening, they

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

shall give their Bids to the Owner's procurement officer or his/her designee as shown in the Invitation for Bids prior to the time of the Bid Opening.

- **2.29** *Insert the following Section 4.3.6 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.3.5** The official time for receipt of Bids will be determined by reference to the clock designated by the Owner's procurement officer or his/her designee. The procurement officer conducting the Bid Opening will determine and announce that the deadline has arrived and no further Bids or bid modifications will be accepted. All Bids and bid modifications in the possession of the procurement officer at the time the announcement is completed will be timely, whether or not the bid envelope has been date/time stamped or otherwise marked by the procurement officer.
- **2.30** *Delete Section 4.4.2 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.4.2** Prior to the time and date designated for receipt of Bids, a Bid submitted may be withdrawn in person or by written notice to the party receiving Bids at the place designated for receipt of Bids. Withdrawal by written notice shall be in writing over the signature of the Bidder.
- **2.31** In Section 5.1, delete everything following the caption "OPENING OF BIDS" and substitute the following:
 - **5.1.1** Bids received on time will be publicly opened and will be read aloud. Owner will not read aloud Bids that Owner determines, at the time of opening, to be non-responsive.
 - **5.1.2** At bid opening, Owner will announce the date and location of the posting of the Notice of Intended Award.
 - **5.1.3** Owner will send a copy of the final Bid Tabulation to all Bidders within ten (10) working days of the Bid Opening.
 - **5.1.4** If Owner determines to award the Project, Owner will, after posting a Notice of Intended Award, send a copy of the Notice to all Bidders.
 - **5.1.5** If only one Bid is received, Owner will open and consider the Bid.
- **2.32** In Section 5.2, insert the section number "5.2.1" before the words of the "The Owner" at the beginning of the sentence.
- **2.33** *Insert the following Sections 5.2.2 and 5.2.3:*
 - **5.2.2** The reasons for which the Owner will reject Bids include, but are not limited to:
 - .1 Failure by a Bidder to be represented at a Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference or site visit;
 - .2 Failure to deliver the Bid on time;
 - .3 Failure to comply with Bid Security requirements, except as expressly allowed by law;
 - .4 Listing an invalid electronic Bid Bond authorization number on the bid form;
 - .5 Failure to Bid an Alternate, except as expressly allowed by law;
 - **.6** Failure to list qualified Subcontractors as required by law;
 - .7 Showing any material modification(s) or exception(s) qualifying the Bid;
 - .8 Faxing a Bid directly to the Owner or their representative; or
 - .9 Failure to include a properly executed Power-of-Attorney with the bid bond.
 - **5.2.3** The Owner may reject a Bid as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or sub-line items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the Owner even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.
- **2.34** *Delete Section 6.1 and substitute the following:*

6.1 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Owner will make a determination of Bidder's responsibility before awarding a contract. Bidder shall provide all information and documentation requested by the Owner to support the Owner's evaluation of responsibility. Failure of Bidder to provide requested information is cause for the Owner, at its option, to determine the Bidder to be non-responsible

- **2.35** Delete the language of Section 6.2 and insert the word "Reserved."
- **2.36** Delete the language of Sections 6.3.2, 6.3.3, and 6.3.4 and insert the word "Reserved" after each Section Number.

STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

2.37 *Insert the following Section 6.4*

6.4 CLARIFICATION

Pursuant to Section 11-35-1520(8), the Procurement Officer may elect to communicate with a Bidder after opening for the purpose of clarifying either the Bid or the requirements of the Invitation for Bids. Such communications may be conducted only with Bidders who have submitted a Bid which obviously conforms in all material aspects to the Invitation for Bids and only in accordance with Appendix D (Paragraph A(6)) to the Manual for Planning and Execution of State Permanent Improvement, Part II. Clarification of a Bid must be documented in writing and included with the Bid. Clarifications may not be used to revise a Bid or the Invitation for Bids. [Section 11-35-1520(8); R.19-445.2080]

- **2.38** *Delete Section 7.1.2 and substitute the following:*
 - **7.1.2** The performance and payment bonds shall conform to the requirements of Section 11.4 of the General Conditions of the Contract. If the furnishing of such bonds is stipulated in the Bidding Documents, the cost shall be included in the Bid.
- **2.39** Delete the language of Section 7.1.3 and insert the word "Reserved."
- **2.40** In Section 7.2, insert the words "CONTRACT, CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE" into the caption after the word "Delivery."
- **2.41** *Delete Section 7.2.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **7.2.1** After expiration of the protest period, the Owner will tender a signed Contract for Construction to the Bidder and the Bidder shall return the fully executed Contract for Construction to the Owner within seven days thereafter. The Bidder shall deliver the required bonds and certificate of insurance to the Owner not later than three days following the date of execution of the Contract. Failure to deliver these documents as required shall entitle the Owner to consider the Bidder's failure as a refusal to enter into a contract in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Bidder's Bid and to make claim on the Bid Security for re-procurement cost.
- **2.42** Delete the language of Section 7.2.2 and insert the word "Reserved."
- **2.43** *Delete the language of Article 8 and insert the following:*

Unless otherwise required in the Bidding Documents, the Agreement for the Work will be written on South Carolina Modified AIA Document A101, 2007, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor as modified by OSE Form 00501 – Standard Modification to Agreement Between Owner and Contractor.

2.44 *Insert the following Article 9:*

ARTICLE 9 MISCELLANEOUS

9.1 NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING IMPORTANT TAX NOTICE - NONRESIDENTS ONLY

Withholding Requirements for Payments to Nonresidents: Section 12-8-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires persons hiring or contracting with a nonresident conducting a business or performing personal services of a temporary nature within South Carolina to withhold 2% of each payment made to the nonresident. The withholding requirement does not apply to (1) payments on purchase orders for tangible personal property when the payments are not accompanied by services to be performed in South Carolina, (2) nonresidents who are not conducting business in South Carolina, (3) nonresidents for contracts that do not exceed \$10,000 in a calendar year, or (4) payments to a nonresident who (a) registers with either the S.C. Department of Revenue or the S.C. Secretary of State and (b) submits a Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to the person letting the contract.

For information about other withholding requirements (e.g., employee withholding), contact the Withholding Section at the South Carolina Department of Revenue at 803-898-5383 or visit the Department's website at: www.sctax.org

This notice is for informational purposes only. This Owner does not administer and has no authority over tax issues. All registration questions should be directed to the License and Registration Section at 803-898-5872 or to the South Carolina Department of Revenue, Registration Unit, Columbia, S.C. 29214-0140. All withholding questions should be directed to the Withholding Section at 803-898-5383.

PLEASE SEE THE "NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING" FORM (Available through SC Department of Revenue).

OSE FORM 00201 STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

9.2 CONTRACTOR LICENSING

Contractors and Subcontractors listed in Section 7 of the Bid Form who are required by the South Carolina Code of Laws to be licensed, must be licensed at the time of bidding.

9.3 SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

For every document Bidder submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Bidder must separately mark with the word "CONFIDENTIAL" every page, or portion thereof, that Bidder contends contains information that is exempt from public disclosure because it is either (a) a trade secret as defined in Section 30-4-40(a)(1), or (b) privileged & confidential, as that phrase is used in Section 11-35-410. For every document Bidder submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Bidder must separately mark with the words "TRADE SECRET" every page, or portion thereof, that Bidder contends contains a trade secret as that term is defined by Section 39-8-20 of the Trade Secrets Act. For every document Bidder submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Bidder must separately mark with the word "PROTECTED" every page, or portion thereof, that Bidder contends is protected by Section 11-35-1810. All markings must be conspicuous; use color, bold, underlining, or some other method in order to conspicuously distinguish the mark from the other text. Do not mark your entire bid as confidential, trade secret, or protected! If your bid, or any part thereof, is improperly marked as confidential or trade secret or protected, the State may, in its sole discretion, determine it nonresponsive. If only portions of a page are subject to some protection, do not mark the entire page. By submitting a response to this solicitation, Bidder (1) agrees to the public disclosure of every page of every document regarding this solicitation or request that was submitted at any time prior to entering into a contract (including, but not limited to, documents contained in a response, documents submitted to clarify a response, & documents submitted during negotiations), unless the page is conspicuously marked "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROTECTED", (2) agrees that any information not marked, as required by these bidding instructions, as a "Trade Secret" is not a trade secret as defined by the Trade Secrets Act, & (3) agrees that, notwithstanding any claims or markings otherwise, any prices, commissions, discounts, or other financial figures used to determine the award, as well as the final contract amount, are subject to public disclosure. In determining whether to release documents, the State will detrimentally rely on Bidders's marking of documents, as required by these bidding instructions, as being either "Confidential" or "Trade Secret" or "PROTECTED". By submitting a response, Bidder agrees to defend, indemnify & hold harmless the State of South Carolina, its officers & employees, from every claim, demand, loss, expense, cost, damage or injury, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the State withholding information that Bidder marked as "confidential" or "trade secret" or "PROTECTED".

9.4 POSTING OF INTENT TO AWARD

Notice of Intent to Award, SE-370, will be posted at the following location:

Room or Area of Posting: Reception Area

Building Where Posted: Facilities Planning and Construction Building

Address of Building: 743 Greene Street Columbia SC 29208

WEB site address (if applicable): www.purchasing.sc.edu

Posting date will be announced at bid opening. In addition to posting the notice, the Owner will promptly send all responsive bidders a copy of the notice of intent to award and the final bid tabulation

9.5 PROTEST OF SOLICITATION OR AWARD

Any prospective bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation of a contract shall protest within fifteen days of the date of issuance of the applicable solicitation document at issue. Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten days of the date notification of intent to award is posted in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Section 4210 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the State Engineer within the time provided.

Any protest must be addressed to the CPO, Office of State Engineer, and submitted in writing:

- **A.** by email to protest-ose@mmo.sc.gov,
- **B.** by facsimile at 803-737-0639, or
- C. by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 600, Columbia, SC 29201.

By submitting a protest to the foregoing email address, you (and any person acting on your behalf) consent to receive communications regarding your protest (and any related protests) at the e-mail address from which you sent your protest.

OSE FORM 00201 STANDARD SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

9.6 SOLICITATION INFORMATION FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN OFFICIAL SOURCE

South Carolina Business Opportunities (SCBO) is the official state government publication for State of South Carolina solicitations. Any information on State agency solicitations obtained from any other source is unofficial and any reliance placed on such information is at the bidder's sole risk and is without recourse under the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code.

9.7 BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE

Bidders are directed to Article 11.3 of the South Carolina Modified AIA Document A201, 2007 Edition, which, unless provided otherwise in the bid documents, requires the contractor to provide builder's risk insurance on the project.

9.8 TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH MINORITY FIRMS

Pursuant to Section 12-6-3350, taxpayers, who utilize certified minority subcontractors, may take a tax credit equal to 4% of the payments they make to said subcontractors. The payments claimed must be based on work performed directly for a South Carolina state contract. The credit is limited to a maximum of fifty thousand dollars annually. The taxpayer is eligible to claim the credit for 10 consecutive taxable years beginning with the taxable year in which the first payment is made to the subcontractor that qualifies for the credit. After the above ten consecutive taxable years, the taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit. The credit may be claimed on Form TC-2, "Minority Business Credit." A copy of the subcontractor's certificate from the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business (OSMBA) is to be attached to the contractor's income tax return. Taxpayers must maintain evidence of work performed for a State contract by the minority subcontractor. Questions regarding the tax credit and how to file are to be referred to: SC Department of Revenue, Research and Review, Phone: (803) 898-5786, Fax: (803) 898-5888. The subcontractor must be certified as to the criteria of a "Minority Firm" by the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance (OSMBA). Certificates are issued to subcontractors upon successful completion of the certification process. Questions regarding subcontractor certification are to be referred to: Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, Phone: (803) 734-0657, Fax: (803) 734-2498. Reference: SC §11-35-5010 – Definition for Minority Subcontractor & SC §11-35-5230 (B) – Regulations for Negotiating with State Minority Firms

Firms.					
9.9 OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE WORK					

END OF DOCUMENT

Bidders shall submit bids on only Bid Form SE-330.

BID	SUBMITTED BY:
	(Bidder's Name)
BID	SUBMITTED TO: University of South Carolina
	(Owner's Name)
FOR	R: PROJECT NAME: 1731 College - Barringer House Exterior Envelope Repairs
	PROJECT NUMBER: H27-Z199
OFF	ER
§ 1.	In response to the Invitation for Construction Services and in compliance with the Instructions to Bidders for the above-named Project, the undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into a Contract with the Owner on the terms included in the Bidding Documents, and to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents, for the prices and within the time frames indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.
§ 2.	Pursuant to Section 11-35-3030(1) of the SC Code of Laws, as amended, Bidder has submitted Bid Security as follows in the amount and form required by the Bidding Documents:
	☐ Bid Bond with Power of Attorney ☐ Electronic Bid Bond ☐ Cashier's Check
	(Bidder check one)
§ 3.	Bidder acknowledges the receipt of the following Addenda to the Bidding Documents and has incorporated the effects of said Addenda into this Bid: (Bidder, check all that apply. Note, there may be more boxes than actual addenda. Do not check boxes that do not apply)
	ADDENDA: #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
§ 4.	Bidder accepts all terms and conditions of the Invitation for Bids, including, without limitation, those dealing with the disposition of Bid Security. Bidder agrees that this Bid, including all Bid Alternates, if any, may not be revoked or withdrawn after the opening of bids, and shall remain open for acceptance for a period of 60 Days following the Bid Date, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of the Owner.
§ 5.	Bidder herewith offers to provide all labor, materials, equipment, tools of trades and labor, accessories, appliances, warranties and guarantees, and to pay all royalties, fees, permits, licenses and applicable taxes necessary to complete the following items of construction work:
§ 6.1	BASE BID WORK (as indicated in the Bidding Documents and generally described as follows): Abatement of lead
	based paint & asbestos-containing sealants, wood window repairs, roof repairs, exterior wood repairs, and exterior
	painting
	, which sum is hereafter called the Base Bid.

BF-1 SE-330

§ 6.2	BID ALTERNA	ATES as indicat	ed in the Biddin	g Documents and	generally	described as	follows:

ALTERNATE # 1 (Brief Description): All work to masonry; repairs, cleaning, repointing and sealing
☐ ADD TO or ☐ DEDUCT FROM BASE BID: \$
(Bidder to Mark appropriate box to clearly indicate the price adjustment offered for each alternate)
ALTERNATE # 2 (Brief Description): Paint all metal handrails shown on the drawings
☐ ADD TO or ☐ DEDUCT FROM BASE BID: \$
(Bidder to Mark appropriate box to clearly indicate the price adjustment offered for each alternate)
ALTERNATE # 3 (Brief Description): Additional lead paint abatement; abate paint from exposed face of all gutters and clean for natural copper finish and abate paint from entire main entry surround
☐ ADD TO or ☐ DEDUCT FROM BASE BID: \$
(Bidder to Mark appropriate box to clearly indicate the price adjustment offered for each alternate)

§ 6.3 UNIT PRICES:

BIDDER offers for the Agency's consideration and use, the following UNIT PRICES. The UNIT PRICES offered by BIDDER indicate the amount to be added to or deducted from the CONTRACT SUM for each item-unit combination. UNIT PRICES include all costs to the Agency, including those for materials, labor, equipment, tools of trades and labor, fees, taxes, insurance, bonding, overhead, profit, etc. The Agency reserves the right to include or not to include any of the following UNIT PRICES in the Contract and to negotiate the UNIT PRICES with BIDDER.

<u>No.</u>	ITEM	Unit of Measure	ADD	DEDUCT
<u>1.</u>			\$	\$
2.			\$	\$
<u>3.</u>			\$	\$
4.			\$	\$
<u>5.</u>			\$	\$
6.			\$	

BF - 1A SE-330

§ 7. LISTING OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS PURSUANT TO SECTION 3020(b)(i), CHAPTER 35, TITLE 11 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS, AS AMENDED (See Instructions on the following page BF-2A)

Bidder shall use the below-listed Subcontractors in the performance of the Subcontractor Classification work listed:

SUBCONTRACTOR CLASSIFICATION By License Classification and/or Subclassification (Completed by Owner)	SUBCONTRACTOR'S PRIME CONTRACTOR'S NAME (Must be completed by Bidder)	SUBCONTRACTOR'S PRIME CONTRACTOR'S SC LICENSE NUMBER (Requested, but not Required)
	BASE BID	
	ALTERNATE #1	1
	ALTERNATE #2	
	ALTERNATE #3	

If a Bid Alternate is accepted, Subcontractors listed for the Bid Alternate shall be used for the work of both the Alternate and the Base Bid work.

BF-2 SE-330

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

- 1. Section 7 of the Bid Form sets forth an Owner developed list of contractor/subcontractor specialties by contractor license category and/or subcategory for which bidder is required to identify the entity (subcontractor(s) and/or himself) Bidder will use to perform the work of each listed specialty..
 - **a.** Column A: The Owner fills out this column, which identifies the contractor/subcontractor specialties for which the bidder must list either a subcontractor or himself as the entity that will perform this work. Subcontractor specialties are identified by contractor license categories or subcategories listed in Title 40 of the South Carolina Code of laws. If the owner has not identified a specialty, the bidder does not list a subcontractor.
 - **b.** Columns B and C: In these columns, the Bidder identifies the subcontractors it will use for the work of each specialty listed by the Owner in Column A. Bidder must identify only the subcontractor(s) who will perform the work and no others. Bidders should make sure that their identification of each subcontractor is clear and unambiguous. A listing that could be any number of different entities may be cause for rejection of the bid as non-responsive. For example, a listing of M&M without more may be problematic if there are multiple different licensed contractors in South Carolina whose names start with M&M.
- 2. **Subcontractor Defined:** For purposes of subcontractor listing, a subcontractor is an entity who will perform work or render service to the prime contractor to or about the construction site pursuant to a contract with the prime contractor. Bidder should not identify sub-subcontractors in the spaces provided on the bid form but only those entities with which bidder will contract directly. Likewise, do not identify material suppliers, manufacturers, and fabricators that will not perform physical work at the site of the project but will only supply materials or equipment to the bidder or proposed subcontractor(s).
- **3. Subcontractor Qualifications:** Bidder must only list subcontractors who possess a South Carolina Contractor's license with the license classification and/or subclassification identified by the Owner in the first column on the left. The subcontractor license must also be within the appropriate license group for the work of the specialty. If Bidder lists a subcontractor who is not qualified to perform the work, the Bidder will be rejected as non-responsible.
- **4. Use of Own forces:** If under the terms of the Bidding Documents, Bidder is qualified to perform the work of a listed specialty and Bidder does not intend to subcontract such work but to use Bidder's own employees to perform such work, the Bidder must insert its own name in the space provided for that specialty.

5. Use of Multiple Subcontractors:

- **a.** If Bidder intends to use multiple subcontractors to perform the work of a single specialty listing, Bidder must insert the name of each subcontractor Bidder will use, preferably separating the name of each by the word "and". If Bidder intends to use both his own employees to perform a part of the work of a single specialty listing and to use one or more subcontractors to perform the remaining work for that specialty listing, bidder must insert his own name and the name of each subcontractor, preferably separating the name of each with the word "and". Bidder must use each entity listed for the work of a single specialty listing in the performance of that work.
- **b. Optional Listing Prohibited:** Bidder may not list multiple subcontractors for a specialty listing, in a form that provides the Bidder the option, after bid opening or award, to choose to use one or more but not all the listed subcontractors to perform the work for which they are listed. A listing, which on its face requires subsequent explanation to determine whether it is an optional listing, is non-responsive. If bidder intends to use multiple entities to perform the work for a single specialty listing, bidder must clearly set forth on the bid form such intent. Bidder may accomplish this by simply inserting the word "and" between the names of each entity listed for that specialty. Agency will reject as non-responsive a listing that contains the names of multiple subcontractors separated by a blank space, the word "or", a virgule (that is a /), or any separator that the Agency may reasonably interpret as an optional listing.
- **6.** If Bidder is awarded the contract, bidder must, except with the approval of the Agency for good cause shown, use the listed entities to perform the work for which they are listed.
- 7. If bidder is awarded the contract, bidder will not be allowed to substitute another entity as subcontractor in place of a subcontractor listed in Section 7 of the Bid except for one or more of the reasons allowed by the SC Code of Laws.
- **8.** Bidder's failure to identify an entity (subcontractor or himself) to perform the work of a subcontractor specialty listed in the first column on the left will render the Bid non-responsive.

BF - 2A SE-330

§ 8. LIST OF MANUFACTURERS, MATERIAL SUPPLIERS, AND SUBCONTRACTORS OTHER THAN SUBCONTRACTORS LISTED IN SECTION 7 ABOVE (FOR INFORMATION ONLY):

Pursuant to instructions in the Invitation for Construction Services, if any, Bidder will provide to Owner upon the Owner's request and within 24 hours of such request, a listing of manufacturers, material suppliers, and subcontractors, other than those listed in Section 7 above, that Bidder intends to use on the project. Bidder acknowledges and agrees that this list is provided for purposes of determining responsibility and not pursuant to the subcontractor listing requirements of SC Code Ann § 11-35-3020(b)(i).

§ 9. TIME OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

a) CONTRACT TIME

b) LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Bidder further agrees that from the compensation to be paid, the Owner shall retain as Liquidated Damages the amount of \$___100.00\$ for each Calendar Day the actual construction time required to achieve Substantial Completion exceeds the specified or adjusted time for Substantial Completion as provided in the Contract Documents. This amount is intended by the parties as the predetermined measure of compensation for actual damages, not as a penalty for nonperformance.

§ 10. AGREEMENTS

- a) Bidder agrees that this bid is subject to the requirements of the laws of the State of South Carolina.
- **b**) Bidder agrees that at any time prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed for this Project, this Project may be canceled for the convenience of, and without cost to, the State.
- c) Bidder agrees that neither the State of South Carolina nor any of its agencies, employees or agents shall be responsible for any bid preparation costs, or any costs or charges of any type, should all bids be rejected or the Project canceled for any reason prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

§ 11. ELECTRONIC BID BOND

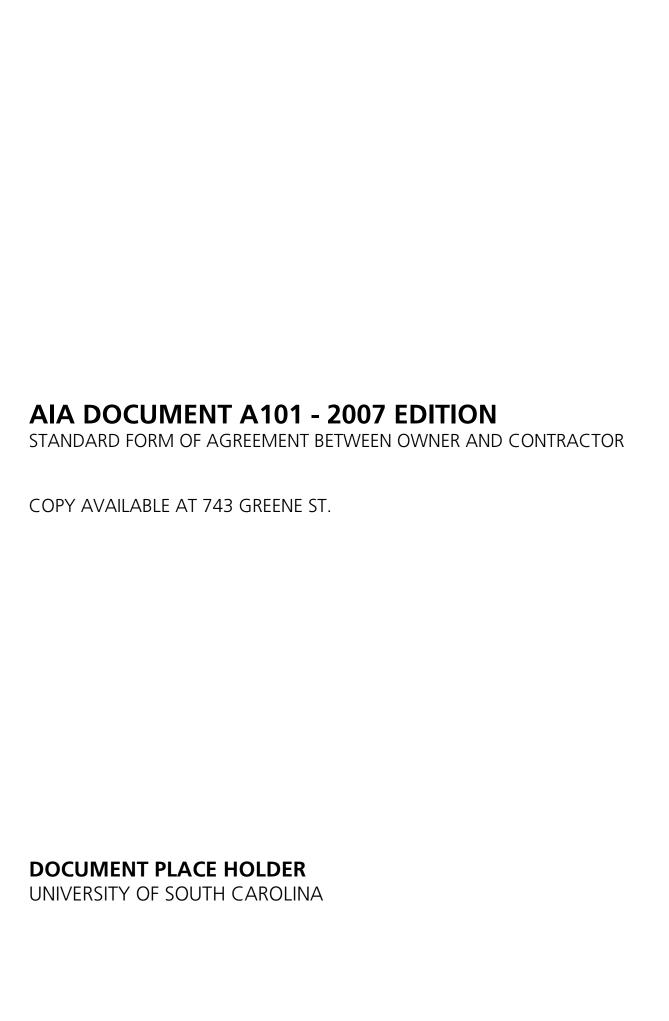
By signing below, the Principal is affirming that the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and that the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of South Carolina under the terms and conditions of the AIA Document A310, Bid Bond, included in the Bidding Documents.

ELECTRONIC BID BOND NUMBER:	
SIGNATURE AND TITLE:	

BF 3 SE-330

CONTRACTOR'S CLASSIFICATIONS AND SUBCLASSIFICATIONS WITH LIMITATION
SC Contractor's License Number(s):
Classification(s) & Limits:
Subclassification(s) & Limits:
By signing this Bid, the person signing reaffirms all representation and certification made by both the person signing and the Bidder, including without limitation, those appearing in Article 2 of the Instructions to Bidders, is expressly incorporated by reference.
BIDDER'S LEGAL NAME:
ADDRESS:
TELEPHONE:
EMAIL:
SIGNATURE: DATE:
PRINT NAME:
TITLE:

BF 4 SE-330



AIA DOCUMENT A201 - 2007 EDITION GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION COPY AVAILABLE AT 743 GREENE ST.

DOCUMENT PLACE HOLDERUNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

STANDARD MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

AGENCY: UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROJECT NAME: 1731 College - Barringer House Exterior Envelope Repairs

PROJECT NUMBER: H27-Z199

1. STANDARD MODIFICATIONS TO AIA A101-2007

- **1.1** These Standard Modifications amend or supplement the *Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor* (AIA Document A101-2007) and other provisions of Bidding and Contract Documents as indicated below.
- **1.2** All provisions of A101-2007, which are not so amended or supplemented, remain in full force and effect.

2. MODIFICATIONS TO A101

2.1 *Insert the following at the end of Article 1:*

Any reference in this document to the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor, AIA Document A101, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean the AIA A101, 2007 Edition as modified by OSE Form 00501 – Standard Modification to Agreement Between Owner and Contractor. Any reference in this document to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean the AIA A201, 2007 Edition as modified by OSE Form 00811 – Standard Supplementary Conditions.

- **2.2** *Delete Section 3.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **3.1** The Date of Commencement of the Work shall be the date fixed in a Notice to Proceed issued by the Owner. The Owner shall issue the Notice to Proceed to the Contractor in writing, no less than seven days prior to the Date of Commencement. Unless otherwise provided elsewhere in the contract documents, and provided the contractor has secured all required insurance and surety bonds, the contractor may commence work immediately after receipt of the Notice to Proceed.
- **2.3** *Delete Section 3.2 and substitute the following:*
 - **3.2** The Contract Time as provided in Section 9(a) of the Bid Form (SE-330) for this Project shall be measured from the Date of Commencement. Contractor agrees that if the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time, the Owner shall be entitled to withhold or recover from the Contractor Liquidated Damages in the amounts set forth in Section 9(b) of the Bid Form (SE-330), subject to adjustments of this Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents.
- 2.4 In Section 5.1.1, insert the words "and Owner" after the phrase "Payment submitted to the Architect."
- **2.5** *Delete Section 5.1.3 and substitute the following:*
 - **5.1.3** The Owner shall make payment of the certified amount to the Contractor not later than 21 days after receipt of the Application for Payment.
- 2.6 In Section 5.1.6, insert the following after the phrase "Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents": and subject to Title 12, Chapter 8, Section 550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (Withholding Requirements for Payments to Non-Residents).
 - In the spaces provided in Sub-Sections 1 and 2 for inserting the retainage amount, insert "three and one-half percent (3.5%)."
- 2.7 In Section 5.1.8, delete the word "follows" and the colon and substitute the following: set forth in S.C. Code Ann. § 11-35-3030(4).
- **2.8** In Section 5.1.9, delete the words "Except with the Owner's prior approval, the" before the word "Contractor."
- 2.9 In Section 5.2.2, delete the number 30 and substitute the number 21, delete everything following the words "Certificate for Payment" and place a period at the end of the resulting sentence.
- **2.10** Delete the language of Sections 6.1 and 6.2 and substitute the word "Reserved" for the deleted language of each Section.
- **2.11** Delete the language of Section 8.2 and substitute the word "Reserved."

the following:

STANDARD MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

2.12 In Section 8.3, make the word "Representative" in the title plural, delete everything following the title, and substitute

	8.3.1 Owner designates the individual listed below as its S which individual has the responsibility for and, subject to S resolve disputes under Section 15.6 of the General Condition	Section 7.2.1 of the General Conditions, the authority to				
	Name: Mr. Tom Opal					
Title: Assistant Director of Design Facilities and Construction Address: 743 Greene Street, Columbia, SC 29208						
	Email: TNOPAL@fmc.sc.edu					
	8.3.2 Owner designates the individual listed below as its Or and responsibility set forth in Section 2.1.1 of the General C					
	Name: Lind Jackson					
	Title: Procurement Manager					
	Address: 743 Greene Street, Columbia, SC 29208					
	Telephone: 803.777.3489	FAX: 803.777.7334				
	Email: LJACKSON@fmc.sc.edu					
2.13	In Section 8.4, make the word "Representative" in the title plural, delete everything following the title, and substitute the following: 8.4.1 Contractor designates the individual listed below as its Senior Representative ("Contractor's Senior Representative"), which individual has the responsibility for and authority to resolve disputes under Section 15.6 of the General Conditions:					
	Name:					
	Title:					
	Address:					
	Telephone:					
	Email:					
	8.4.2 Contractor designates the individual listed below as authority and responsibility set forth in Section 3.1.1 of the G	ts Contractor's Representative, which individual has the				
	Name:					
	Title:					
	Address:					
	Telephone:	FAX:				
	Email:					
2.14	4 Add the following Section 8.6.1:					
	8.6.1 The Architect's representative:					
	Name: John McLean					
	Title: Senior Associate					
	Address: 1316 Washington Street, Suite 100, Columbia, SC	29201				
	Telephone: 803.799.5181	FAX: 803.799.5757				
	Email: jmclean@watsontatesavory.com					

OSE FORM 00501 STANDARD MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

2.15 *In Section 9.1.7, Sub-Section 2, list the following documents in the space provided for listing documents:*

Invitation for Construction Services (SE-310)

Instructions to Bidders (AIA Document A701-1997)

Standard Supplemental Instructions to Bidders (OSE Form 00201)

Contractor's Bid (Completed SE-330)

Notice of Intent to Award (Completed SE-370)

2.16 In Article 10, delete everything after the first sentence.

END OF DOCUMENT

AGENCY: UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROJECT NAME: H27-Z199

PROJECT NUMBER: 1731 College - Barringer House Exterior Envelope Repairs

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

The General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, 2007 Edition, Articles 1 through 15 inclusive, is a part of this Contract and is incorporated as fully as if herein set forth. For brevity, AIA Document A201 is also referred to in the Contract Documents collectively as the "General Conditions."

2. STANDARD SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

- 2.1 The following supplements modify, delete and/or add to the General Conditions. Where any portion of the General Conditions is modified or any paragraph, Section or clause thereof is modified or deleted by these Supplementary Conditions, the unaltered provisions of the General Conditions shall remain in effect.
- 2.2 Unless otherwise stated, the terms used in these Standard Supplementary Conditions which are defined in the General Conditions have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions.

3. MODIFICATIONS TO A201-2007

3.1 *Insert the following at the end of Section 1.1.1:*

Any reference in this document to the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor, AIA Document A101, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean the AIA A101, 2007 Edition as modified by OSE Form 00501 – Standard Modification to Agreement between Owner and Contractor. Any reference in this document to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, or some abbreviated reference thereof, shall mean the AIA A201, 2007 Edition as modified by OSE Form 00811 – Standard Supplementary Conditions.

- 3.2 Delete the language of Section 1.1.8 and substitute the word "Reserved."
- **3.3** Add the following Section 1.1.9:

1.1.9 NOTICE TO PROCEED

Notice to Proceed is a document issued by the Owner to the Contractor, with a copy to the Architect, directing the Contractor to begin prosecution of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Notice to Proceed shall fix the date on which the Contract Time will commence.

3.4 *Insert the following at the end of Section 1.2.1:*

In the event of patent ambiguities within or between parts of the Contract Documents, the contractor shall 1) provide the better quality or greater quantity of Work, or 2) comply with the more stringent requirement, either or both in accordance with the Architect's interpretation.

- **3.5** *Delete Section 1.5.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **1.5.1** The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as a violation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.
- **3.6** *Delete Section 2.1.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **2.1.1** The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization, except as provided in Section 7.1.2. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's Representative. [Reference § 8.2 of the Agreement.]
- **3.7** *Delete Section 2.1.2 and substitute the following:*
 - **2.1.2** The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to post Notice of Project Commencement pursuant to Title 29, Chapter 5, Section 23 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.

- **3.8** *Delete Section 2.2.3 and substitute the following:*
 - **2.2.3** The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. Subject to the Contractor's obligations, including those in Section 3.2, the Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner pursuant to this Section but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.
- **3.9** Replace the period at the end of the last sentence of Section 2.2.4 with a semicolon and insert the following after the inserted semicolon:

"however, the Owner does not warrant the accuracy of any such information requested by the Contractor that is not otherwise required of the Owner by the Contract Documents. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall be required to conduct investigations or to furnish the Contractor with any information concerning subsurface characteristics or other conditions of the area where the Work is to be performed beyond that which is provide in the Contract Documents."

- **3.10** *Delete Section 2.2.5 and substitute the following:*
 - **2.2.5** Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor with ten copies of the Contract Documents. The Contractor may make reproductions of the Contract Documents pursuant to Section 1.5.2. All copies of the drawings and specifications, except the Contractor's record set, shall be returned or suitably accounted for to the Owner, on request, upon completion of the Work.
- **3.11** Add the following Sections 2.2.6 and 2.2.7:
 - **2.2.6** The Owner assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretation made by the Contractor based on information made available by the Owner.
 - **2.2.7** The Owner shall obtain, at its own cost, general building and specialty inspection services as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of any charges imposed for reinspections.
- **3.12** *Delete Section 2.4 and substitute the following:*
 - **2.4** If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect, including but not limited to providing necessary resources, with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Directive shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.
- **3.13** *Insert the following at the end of Section 3.2.1:*

The Contractor acknowledges that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to (1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials; (2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads; (3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site; (4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the Owner, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the Owner.

- **3.14** In the third sentence of Section 3.2.4, insert the word "latent" before the word "errors."
- **3.15** In the last sentence of Section 3.3.1, insert the words "by the Owner in writing" after the word "instructed."
- **3.16** Delete the third sentence of Section 3.5 and substitute the following sentences:

Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements shall be considered defective. Unless caused by the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier, the Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage.

3.17 *Insert the following at the end of Section 3.6:*

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of Title 12, Chapter 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, regarding withholding tax for nonresidents, employees, contractors and subcontractors.

3.18 *In Section 3.7.1, delete the words "the building permit as well as for other" and insert the following sentence at the end of this section:*

Pursuant to Title 10, Chapter 1, Section 180 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, no local general or specialty building permits are required for state buildings.

3.19 *Delete the last sentence of Section 3.7.5 and substitute the following:*

Adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 7.3.3.

3.20 *Delete the last sentence of Section 3.8.2.3 and substitute the following:*

The amount of the Change Order shall reflect the difference between actual costs, as documented by invoices, and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1.

3.21 In Section 3.9.1, insert a comma after the word "superintendent" in the first sentence and insert the following after the inserted comma:

acceptable to the Owner,

3.22 *Delete Section 3.9.2 and substitute the following:*

3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. The Owner may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) that the Owner requires additional time to review. Failure of the Owner to reply within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

3.23 After the first sentence in Section 3.9.3, insert the following sentence:

The Contractor shall notify the Owner, in writing, of any proposed change in the superintendent, including the reason therefore, prior to making such change.

3.24 *Delete Section 3.10.3 and substitute the following:*

3.10.3 Additional requirements, if any, for the constructions schedule are as follows:

(Check box if applicable to this Contract))

The construction schedule shall be in:

The construction schedule shall be in a detailed precedence-style critical path management (CPM) or primaveratype format satisfactory to the Owner and the Architect that shall also (1) provide a graphic representation of all activities and events that will occur during performance of the work; (2) identify each phase of construction and occupancy; and (3) set forth dates that are critical in ensuring the timely and orderly completion of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents (hereinafter referred to as "Milestone Dates"). Upon review and acceptance by the Owner and the Architect of the Milestone Dates, the construction schedule shall be deemed part of the Contract Documents and attached to the Agreement as Exhibit "A." If not accepted, the construction schedule shall be promptly revised by the Contractor in accordance with the recommendations of the Owner and the Architect and resubmitted for acceptance. The Contactor shall monitor the progress of the Work for conformance with the requirements of the construction schedule and shall promptly advise the Owner of any delays or potential delays. Whenever the approved construction schedule no longer reflects actual conditions and progress of the work or the Contract Time is modified in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall update the accepted construction schedule to reflect such conditions. In the event any progress report indicates any delays, the Contractor shall propose an affirmative plan to correct the delay, including overtime and/or additional labor, if necessary. In no event shall any progress report constitute an adjustment in the Contract Time, any Milestone Date, or the Contract Sum unless any such adjustment is agreed to by the Owner and authorized pursuant to Change Order.

3.25 Add the following Section 3.10.4:

3.10.4 Owner's review and acceptance of Contractor's schedule is not conducted for the purpose of either determining its accuracy and completeness or approving the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Owner's approval shall not relieve the Contractor of any obligations. Unless expressly addressed in a Modification, the Owner's approval of a schedule shall not change the Contract Time.

- **3.26** Add the following Section 3.12.5.1:
 - **3.12.5.1** The fire sprinkler shop drawings shall be prepared by a licensed fire sprinkler contractor and shall accurately reflect actual conditions affecting the required layout of the fire sprinkler system. The fire sprinkler contractor shall certify the accuracy of his shop drawings prior to submitting them for review and approval. The fire sprinkler shop drawings shall be reviewed and approved by the Architect's engineer of record who, upon approving the sprinkler shop drawings will submit them to the State Fire Marshal or other authorities having jurisdiction for review and approval. The Architect's engineer of record will submit a copy of the State Fire Marshal's approval letter to the Contractor, Architect, and OSE. Unless authorized in writing by OSE, neither the Contractor nor subcontractor at any tier shall submit the fire sprinkler shop drawings directly to the State Fire Marshal or other authorities having jurisdiction for approval.
- 3.27 In the fourth sentence of Section 3.12.10, after the comma following the words "licensed design professional," insert the following:
 - who shall comply with reasonable requirements of the Owner regarding qualifications and insurance and
- **3.28** In Section 3.13, insert the section number "3.13.1" before the before the opening words "The Contractors shall."
- **3.29** Add the following Sections 3.13.2 and 3.13.3:
 - **3.13.2** Protection of construction materials and equipment stored at the Project site from weather, theft, vandalism, damage, and all other adversity is solely the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall perform the work in a manner that affords reasonable access, both vehicular and pedestrian, to the site of the Work and all adjacent areas. The Work shall be performed, to the fullest extent reasonably possible, in such a manner that public areas adjacent to the site of the Work shall be free from all debris, building materials, and equipment likely to cause hazardous conditions.
 - **3.13.3** The Contractor and any entity for which the Contractor is responsible shall not erect any sign on the Project site without the prior written consent of the Owner.
- **3.30** In the first sentence of Section 3.18.1, after the parenthetical "...(other than the Work itself),..." and before the word "...but...", insert the following:
 - including loss of use resulting therefrom,
- **3.31** *Delete Section 4.1.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.1.1** The Architect is that person or entity identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.
- **3.32** *Insert the following at the end of Section 4.2.1:*
 - Any reference in the Contract Documents to the Architect taking action or rendering a decision with a "reasonable time" is understood to mean no more than fourteen days, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed to by the parties.
- **3.33** *Delete the first sentence of Section 4.2.2 and substitute the following:*
 - The Architect will visit the site as necessary to fulfill its obligation to the Owner for inspection services, if any, and, at a minimum, to assure conformance with the Architect's design as shown in the Contract Documents and to observe the progress and quality of the various components of the Contractor's Work, and to determine if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- **3.34** *Delete the first sentence of Section 4.2.3 and substitute the following:*
 - On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.
- 3.35 *In Section 4.2.5, after the words "evaluations of the" and before the word "Contractor's," insert the following:* Work completed and correlated with the
- **3.36** *Delete the first sentence of Section 4.2.11 and substitute the following:*
 - **4.2.11** The Architect will, in the first instance, interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. Upon receipt of such request, the Architect will promptly provide the non-requesting party with a copy of the request.

3.37 *Insert the following at the end of Section 4.2.12:*

If either party disputes the Architects interpretation or decision, that party may proceed as provided in Article 15. The Architect's interpretations and decisions may be, but need not be, accorded any deference in any review conducted pursuant to law or the Contract Documents.

3.38 *Delete Section 4.2.14 and substitute the following:*

The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents so as to avoid delay to the construction of the Project. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information. Any response to a request for information must be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. Unless issued pursuant to a Modification, supplemental Drawings or Specifications will not involve an adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

- **3.39** *Delete Section 5.2.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **5.2.1** Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or the bidding requirements, the Contractor, within fourteen days after posting of the Notice of Intent to Award the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect the names of persons or entities (excluding Listed Subcontractors but including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the Work. The Owner may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity. Failure of the Owner to reply within the 14 day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.
- **3.40** *Delete Section 5.2.2 and substitute the following:*
 - **5.2.2** The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner has made reasonable and timely objection. The Owner shall not direct the Contractor to contract with any specific individual or entity for supplies or services unless such supplies and services are necessary for completion of the Work and the specified individual or entity is the only source of such supply or services.
- **3.41** In the first sentence of Section 5.2.3, delete the words "...or Architect..." in the two places they appear.
- **3.42** Delete the words "...or Architect..." in the in the first sentence of Section 5.2.4 and insert the following sentence at the end of Section 5.2.4:

The Contractor's request for substitution must be made to the Owner in writing accompanied by supporting information.

- **3.43** Add the following Section 5.2.5:
 - **5.2.5** A Subcontractor identified in the Contractor's Bid in response the specialty subcontractor listing requirements of Section 7 of the Bid Form (SE-330) may only be substituted in accordance with and as permitted by the provisions of Title 11, Chapter 35, Section 3021 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. A proposed substitute for a Listed Subcontractor shall be subject to the Owner's approval as set forth is Section 5.2.3.
- **3.44** Add the following Section 5.2.6:
 - **5.2.6** The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the Board pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtm(.) Consistent with Section 11-57-330(B), the Contractor shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the Work, if, at the time you enter into the subcontract, that person is on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List.
- **3.45** *In Section 5.3, delete everything following the heading "SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS" and insert the following Sections 5.3.1, 5.3.2, 5.3.3, and 5.3.4:*
 - **5.3.1** By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work, which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise herein or in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract

Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

- **5.3.2** Without limitation on the generality of Section 5.3.1, each Subcontract agreement and each Sub-subcontract agreement shall include, and shall be deemed to include, the following Sections of these General Conditions: 3.2, 3.5, 3.18, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.2, 7.3.3, 7.5, 7.6, 13.1, 13.12, 14.3, 14.4, and 15.1.6.
- **5.3.3** Each Subcontract Agreement and each Sub-subcontract agreement shall exclude, and shall be deemed to exclude, Sections 13.2.1 and 13.6 and all of Article 15, except Section 15.1.6, of these General Conditions. In the place of these excluded sections of the General Conditions, each Subcontract Agreement and each Sub-subcontract may include Sections 13.2.1 and 13.6 and all of Article 15, except Section 15.1.6, of AIA Document A201-2007, Conditions of the Contract, as originally issued by the American Institute of Architects.
- **5.3.4** The Contractor shall assure the Owner that all agreements between the Contractor and its Subcontractor incorporate the provisions of Subparagraph 5.3.1 as necessary to preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and the Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the work to be performed by Subcontractors so that the subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights. The Contractor's assurance shall be in the form of an affidavit or in such other form as the Owner may approve. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide the Owner or Architect with copies of any or all subcontracts or purchase orders.
- **3.46** *Delete the last sentence of Section 5.4.1.*
- **3.47** *Add the following Sections 5.4.4, 5.4.5 and 5.4.6:*
 - **5.4.4** Each subcontract shall specifically provide that the Owner shall only be responsible to the subcontractor for those obligations of the Contractor that accrue subsequent to the Owner's exercise of any rights under this conditional assignment.
 - **5.4.5** Each subcontract shall specifically provide that the Subcontractor agrees to perform portions of the Work assigned to the Owner in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - **5.4.6** Nothing in this Section 5.4 shall act to reduce or discharge the Contractor's payment bond surety's obligations to claims arising prior to the Owner's exercise of any rights under this conditional assignment.
- **3.48** *Delete the language of Section 6.1.4 and substitute the word "Reserved."*
- **3.49** *Insert the following at the end of Section 7.1.2:*

If the amount of a Modification exceeds the limits of the Owner's Construction Change Order Certification (reference Section 9.1.7.2 of the Agreement), then the Owner's agreement is not effective, and Work may not proceed, until approved in writing by the Office of State Engineer.

- **3.50** *Delete Section 7.2.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **7.2.1** A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect (using State Form SE-380 "Construction Change Order") and signed by the Owner, Contractor and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:
 - .1 The change in the Work;
 - .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
 - .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.
- **3.51** *Add the following Sections* 7.2.2, 7.2.3, 7.2.4, and 7.2.5:
 - **7.2.2** If a Change Order provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment must be calculated in accordance with Section 7.3.3.
 - **7.2.3** At the Owner's request, the Contractor shall prepare a proposal to perform the work of a proposed Change Order setting forth the amount of the proposed adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and the extent of the proposed adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time. Any proposed adjustment in the Contract sum shall be prepared in accordance with Section 7.2.2. The Owner's request shall include any revisions to the Drawings or Specifications necessary to define any changes in the Work. Within fifteen days of receiving the request, the Contractor shall submit the proposal to the Owner and Architect along with all documentation required by Section 7.6.

- **7.2.4** If the Contractor requests a Change Order, the request shall set forth the proposed change in the Work and shall be prepared in accordance with Section 7.2.3. If the Contractor requests a change to the Work that involves a revision to either the Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for any expenditure associated with the Architects' review of the proposed revisions, except to the extent the revisions are accepted by execution of a Change Order.
- **7.2.5** Agreement on any Change Order shall constitute a final settlement of all matters relating to the change in the Work that is the subject of the Change Order, including, but not limited to, any adjustments to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- **3.52** *Delete* 7.3.3 *and substitute the following:*

7.3.3 PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

- **7.3.3.1** If any Modification, including a Construction Change Directive, provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on whichever of the following methods is the most valid approximation of the actual cost to the contractor, with overhead and profit as allowed by Section 7.5:
 - .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum;
 - .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents, except as provided in Section 7.3.4, or subsequently agreed upon;
 - .3 Cost attributable to the events or situations under applicable clauses with adjustment of profits or fee, all as specified in the contract, or subsequently agreed upon by the parties, or by some other method as the parties may agree; or
 - **.4** As provided in Section 7.3.7.
- **7.3.3.2** Consistent with Section 7.6, costs must be properly itemized and supported by substantiating data sufficient to permit evaluation before commencement of the pertinent performance or as soon after that as practicable. All costs incurred by the Contractor must be justifiably compared with prevailing industry standards. Except as provided in Section 7.5, all adjustments to the Contract Price shall be limited to job specific costs and shall not include indirect costs, overhead, home office overhead, or profit.
- **3.53** *Delete Section 7.3.7 and substitute the following:*
 - **7.3.7** If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall make an initial determination, consistent with Section 7.3.3, of the method and the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in Section 7.5. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.1.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.7 shall be limited to the following:
 - .1 Costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers' compensation insurance;
 - .2 Costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
 - .3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others; and
 - 4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work.
- **3.54** *Delete Section 7.3.8 and substitute the following:*
 - **7.3.8** Using the percentages stated in Section 7.5, any adjustment to the Contract Sum for deleted work shall include any overhead and profit attributable to the cost for the deleted Work.
- **3.55** *Add the following Sections 7.5 and 7.6:*

7.5 AGREED OVERHEAD AND PROFIT RATES

7.5.1 For any adjustment to the Contract Sum for which overhead and profit may be recovered, other than those made pursuant to Unit Prices stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor agrees to charge and accept, as full payment for overhead and profit, the following percentages of costs attributable to the change in the Work. The percentages cited below shall be considered to include all indirect costs including, but not limited to: field and office managers, supervisors and assistants, incidental job burdens, small tools, and general overhead allocations. The allowable percentages for overhead and profit are as follows:

- .1 To the Contractor for work performed by the Contractor's own forces, 17% of the Contractor's actual
- .2 To each Subcontractor for work performed by the Subcontractor's own forces, 17% of the subcontractor's actual costs.
- .3 To the Contractor for work performed by a subcontractor, 10% of the subcontractor's actual costs (not including the subcontractor's overhead and profit).

7.6 PRICING DATA AND AUDIT

7.6.1 Cost or Pricing Data.

Upon request of the Owner or Architect, Contractor shall submit cost or pricing data prior to execution of a Modification which exceeds \$500,000. Contractor shall certify that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the cost or pricing data submitted is accurate, complete, and current as of a mutually determined specified date prior to the date of pricing the Modification. Contractor's price, including profit, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which such price was increased because Contractor furnished cost or pricing data that was inaccurate, incomplete, or not current as of the date specified by the parties. Notwithstanding Subparagraph 9.10.4, such adjustments may be made after final payment to the Contractor.

7.6.2 Cost or pricing data means all facts that, as of the date specified by the parties, prudent buyers and sellers would reasonably expect to affect price negotiations significantly. Cost or pricing data are factual, not judgmental; and are verifiable. While they do not indicate the accuracy of the prospective contractor's judgment about estimated future costs or projections, they do include the data forming the basis for that judgment. Cost or pricing data are more than historical accounting data; they are all the facts that can be reasonably expected to contribute to the soundness of estimates of future costs and to the validity of determinations of costs already incurred.

7.6.3 Records Retention.

As used in Section 7.6, the term "records" means any books or records that relate to cost or pricing data that Contractor is required to submit pursuant to Section 7.6.1. Contractor shall maintain records for three years from the date of final payment, or longer if requested by the chief procurement officer. The Owner may audit Contractor's records at reasonable times and places.

- **3.56** Delete Section 8.2.2 and substitute the following:
 - **8.2.2** The Contractor shall not knowingly commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of surety bonds and insurance required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such surety bonds or insurance.
- **3.57** *Delete Section 8.3.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **8.3.1** If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, or of an employee of either, or of a separate contractor employed by the Owner; or by changes ordered in the Work; or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties or other causes beyond the control of the Contractor and any subcontractor at any tier; or by delay authorized by the Owner pending dispute resolution; or by other causes that the Architect determines may justify delay, then to the extent such delay will prevent the Contractor from achieving Substantial Completion within the Contract Time and provided the delay (1) is not caused by the fault or negligence of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier and (2) is not due to unusual delay in the delivery of supplies, machinery, equipment, or services when such supplies, machinery, equipment, or services were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time for the Contractor to meet the required delivery, the Contract Time shall be extended by Change Order for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.
- **3.58** *Insert the following at the end of Section 9.1:*
 - All changes to the Contract Sum shall be adjusted in accordance with Section 7.3.3.
- **3.59** *Delete Section 9.2 and substitute the following:*

9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

9.2.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Architect, within ten days of full execution of the Agreement, a schedule of values allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work and prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. As requested by the Architect, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall prepare a trade payment breakdown for the Work for which each is responsible, such breakdown being submitted on a uniform standardized format approved by the Architect and Owner. The breakdown shall be divided in detail, using convenient units, sufficient to accurately determine the value

of completed Work during the course of the Project. The Contractor shall update the schedule of values as required by either the Architect or Owner as necessary to reflect:

- .1 the description of Work (listing labor and material separately);
- .2 the total value;
- .3 the percent and value of the Work completed to date;
- .4 the percent and value of previous amounts billed; and
- .5 the current percent completed and amount billed.
- **9.2.2** Any schedule of values or trade breakdown that fails to include sufficient detail, is unbalanced, or exhibits "front-loading" of the value of the Work shall be rejected. If a schedule of values or trade breakdown is used as the basis for payment and later determined to be inaccurate, sufficient funds shall be withheld from future Applications for Payment to ensure an adequate reserve (exclusive of normal retainage) to complete the Work.
- **3.60** *Delete Section 9.3.1 and substitute the following:*

Monthly, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2., for completed portions of the Work. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner or Architect may require (such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers) and shall reflect retainage and any other adjustments provided in Section 5 of the Agreement. If required by the Owner or Architect, the Application for Payment shall be accompanied by a current construction schedule.

3.61 *In Section 9.3.2, add the following words to the end of the second sentence:*

provided such materials or equipment will be subsequently incorporated in the Work

Insert the following at the end of Section 9.3.2:

The Contractor shall 1) protect such materials from diversion, vandalism, theft, destruction, and damage, 2) mark such materials specifically for use on the Project, and 3) segregate such materials from other materials at the storage facility. The Architect and the Owner shall have the right to make inspections of the storage areas at any time.

3.62 In Section 9.4.2, in the first sentence, after the words "Work has progressed to the point indicated," insert the following:

in both the Application for Payment and, if required to be submitted by the Contractor, the accompanying current construction schedule

In the last sentence, delete the third item starting with "(3) reviewed copies" and ending with "Contractor's right to payment,"

3.63 In Section 9.5.1, in the first sentence, delete the word "may" after the opening words "The Architect" and substitute the word "shall."

In Section 9.5.1, insert the following sentence after the first sentence:

The Architect shall withhold a Certificate of Payment if the Application for Payment is not accompanied by the current construction schedule required by Section 3.10.1.

3.64 *In Section 9.6.2*, delete the word "The..." at the beginning of the first sentence and substitute the following: Pursuant to Chapter 6 of Title 29 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, the

3.65 *Delete Section 9.7 and substitute following:*

9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment to the Owner, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the time established in the Contract Documents the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by a final dispute resolution order, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased, in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.3.3, by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

3.66 *Insert the following words at the end of the sentence in Section 9.8.1:*

and when all required occupancy permits, if any, have been issued and copies have been delivered to the Owner.

- **3.67** In Section 9.8.2, insert the word "written" after the word "comprehensive" and before the word "list."
- **3.68** *Delete Section 9.8.3 and substitute the following:*
 - **9.8.3.1** Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect, with the Owner and any other person the Architect or the Owner choose, will make an inspection on a date and at a time mutually agreeable to the Architect, Owner, and Contractor, to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. The Contractor shall furnish access for the inspection and testing as provided in this Contract. The inspection shall include a demonstration by the Contractor that all equipment, systems and operable components of the Work function properly and in accordance with the Contract Documents. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion. If more than one Substantial Completion inspection is required, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for all costs of reinspections or, at the Owner's option, the costs may be deducted from payments due to the Contractor.
 - **9.8.3.2** If the Architect and Owner concur in the Contractor's assessment that the Work or a portion of the Work is safe to occupy, the Owner and Contractor may arrange for a Certificate of Occupancy Inspection by OSE. The Owner, Architect, and Contractor shall be present at OSE's inspection. Upon verifying that the Work or a portion of the Work is substantially complete and safe to occupy, OSE will issue, as appropriate, a Full or Partial Certificate of Occupancy.
- **3.69** In the second sentence of Section 9.8.5, delete the words "and consent of surety, if any."
- 3.70 In the first sentence of Section 9.9.1, delete the words "Section 11.3.1.5" and substitute the words "Section 11.3.1.3."
- **3.71** *Delete Section 9.10.1 and substitute the following:*
 - 9.10.1 Unless the parties agree otherwise in the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall achieve Final Completion no later than thirty days after Substantial Completion. Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect, with the Owner and any other person the Architect or the Owner choose, will make an inspection on a date and at a time mutually agreeable to the Architect, Owner, and Contractor, and, when the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled. If more than one Final Completion inspection is required, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for all costs of reinspections or, at the Owner's option, the costs may be deducted from payments due to the Contractor. If the Contractor does not achieve final completion within thirty days after Substantial Completion or the timeframe agreed to by the parties in the Certificate of Substantial Completion, whichever is greater, the Contractor shall be responsible for any additional Architectural fees resulting from the delay.
- **3.72** *Delete the first sentence of Section 9.10.2 and substitute the following:*
 - Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment (5), if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner, (6) required Training Manuals, (7) equipment Operations and Maintenance Manuals, (8) any certificates of testing, inspection or approval required by the Contract Documents and not previously provided (9) all warranties and guarantees required under or pursuant to the Contract Documents, and (10) one copy of the Documents required by Section 3.11.

3.73 Delete the first sentence of Section 9.10.3 and substitute the following:

If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is delayed 60 days through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted.

3.74 *Delete Section 9.10.5 and substitute the following:*

9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those specific claims in stated amounts that have been previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

3.75 *Add the following Section 9.10.6:*

9.10.6 If OSE has not previously issued a Certificate of Occupancy for the entire Project, the Parties shall arrange for a representative of OSE to participate in the Final Completion Inspection. Representatives of the State Fire Marshal's Office and other authorities having jurisdiction may be present at the Final Completion Inspection or otherwise inspect the completed Work and advise the Owner whether the Work meets their respective requirements for the Project.

3.76 *Delete Section 10.3.1 and substitute the following:*

10.3.1 If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance which was not discoverable as provided in Section 3.2.1 and not required by the Contract Documents, and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons or serious loss to real or personal property resulting from such material or substance encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and report the condition to the Owner and Architect in writing. Hazardous materials or substances are those hazardous, toxic, or radioactive materials or substances subject to regulations by applicable governmental authorities having jurisdiction, such as, but not limited to, the S.C. Department of Health and Environmental Control, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

3.77 *Insert the following at the end of Section 10.3.2:*

In the absence of agreement, the Architect will make an interim determination regarding any delay or impact on the Contractor's additional costs. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15. Any adjustment in the Contract Sum shall be determined in accordance with Section 7.3.3.

3.78 *Delete Section 10.3.3 and substitute the following:*

10.3.3 The Work in the affected area shall be resumed immediately following the occurrence of any one of the following events: (a) the Owner causes remedial work to be performed that results in the absence of hazardous materials or substances; (b) the Owner and the Contractor, by written agreement, decide to resume performance of the Work; or (c) the Work may safely and lawfully proceed, as determined by an appropriate governmental authority or as evidenced by a written report to both the Owner and the Contractor, which is prepared by an environmental engineer reasonably satisfactory to both the Owner and the Contractor.

3.79 In Section 10.3.5, delete the word "The" at the beginning of the sentence and substitute the following: In addition to its obligations under Section 3.18, the

- **3.80** Delete the language of Section 10.3.6 and substitute the word "Reserved."
- **3.81** *Insert the following at the end of Section 10.4:*

The Contractor shall immediately give the Architect notice of the emergency. This initial notice may be oral followed within five days by a written notice setting forth the nature and scope of the emergency. Within fourteen days of the start of the emergency, the Contractor shall give the Architect a written estimate of the cost and probable effect of delay on the progress of the Work.

3.82 *Delete 11.1.2 and substitute the following:*

11.1.2 The insurance required by Section 11.1.1 shall be written for not less than limits of liability specified below or required by law, whichever coverage is greater. Coverages shall be written on an occurrence basis and shall be maintained without interruption from the date of commencement of the Work until the date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment, and, with respect to the Contractor's completed operations coverage, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work or for such other period for maintenance of completed operations coverage as specified in the Contract Documents.

(1) COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY:

(a) General Aggregate (per project)	\$1,000,000
(b) Products/Completed Operations	\$1,000,000
(c) Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
(d) Each Occurrence	
(e) Fire Damage (Any one fire)	
(f) Medical Expense (Any one person)	

- (2) BUSINESS AUTO LIABILITY (including All Owned, Non-owned, and Hired Vehicles):
 - (a) Combined Single Limit \$1,000,000
- (3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION:
 - (a) State Statutory
 - (b) Employers Liability \$100,000 Per Acc.
 \$500,000 Disease, Policy Limit
 \$100,000 Disease, Each Employee

In lieu of separate insurance policies for Commercial General Liability, Business Auto Liability, and Employers Liability, the Contractor may provide an umbrella policy meeting or exceeding all coverage requirements set forth in this Section 11.1.2. The umbrella policy limits shall not be less than \$3,000,000.

3.83 *Delete Section 11.1.3 and substitute the following:*

11.1.3 Prior to commencement of the Work, and thereafter upon replacement of each required policy of insurance, Contractor shall provide to the Owner a written endorsement to the Contractor's general liability insurance policy that:

- (i) names the Owner as an additional insureds for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's operations;
- (ii) provides that no material alteration, cancellation, non-renewal, or expiration of the coverage contained in such policy shall have effect unless all additional insureds have been given at least ten (10) days prior written notice of cancellation for non-payment of premiums and thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation for any other reason; and
- (iii) provides that the Contractor's liability insurance policy shall be primary, with any liability insurance of the Owner as secondary and noncontributory.

Prior to commencement of the Work, and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance, Contractor shall provide to the Owner a signed, original certificate of liability insurance (ACORD 25). Consistent with this Section 11.1, the certificate shall identify the types of insurance, state the limits of liability for each type of coverage, name the Owner a Consultants as Certificate Holder, provide that the general aggregate limit applies per project, and provide that coverage is written on an occurrence basis. Both the certificates and the endorsements must be received directly from either the Contractor's insurance agent or the insurance company. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, naming the Owner as an additional insured for claims made under the Contractor's completed operations, and otherwise meeting the above requirements, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Section 9.10.2 and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the time required by Section 11.1.2. Information concerning reduction of coverage on account of revised limits or claims paid under the General Aggregate, or both, shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness.

3.84 *Delete Section 11.1.4 and substitute the following:*

11.1.4 A failure by the Owner either (i) to demand a certificate of insurance or written endorsement required by Section 11.1, or (ii) to reject a certificate or endorsement on the grounds that it fails to comply with Section 11.1 shall not be considered a waiver of Contractor's obligations to obtain the required insurance.

3.85 *In Section 11.3.1, delete the first sentence and substitute the following:*

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risk" or equivalent policy form in the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus value of subsequent Contract Modifications and cost of materials supplied or installed by others, comprising total value for the entire Project at the site on a replacement cost basis.

- **3.86** Delete the language of Section 11.3.1.2 and substitute the word "Reserved."
- **3.87** Delete the language of Section 11.3.1.3 and substitute the word "Reserved."

3.88 *Delete Section 11.3.2 and substitute the following:*

11.3.2 BOILER AND MACHINERY INSURANCE

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain boiler and machinery insurance required by the Contract Documents or by law, which shall specifically cover such insured objects during installation and until final acceptance by the Owner; this insurance shall include interests of the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and the Owner and Contractor shall both be named insureds.

3.89 *Delete Section 11.3.3 and substitute the following:*

11.3.3 LOSS OF USE INSURANCE

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property due to fire or other hazards, however caused. To the extent any losses are covered and paid for by such insurance, the Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor for loss of use of the Owner's property, including consequential losses due to fire or other hazards however caused.

- **3.90** *Delete Section 11.3.4 and substitute the following:*
 - **11.3.4** If the Owner requests in writing that insurance for risks other than those described herein or other special causes of loss be included in the property insurance policy, the Contractor shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Owner by appropriate Change Order.
- **3.91** Delete the language of Section 11.3.5 and substitute the word "Reserved."
- **3.92** *Delete Section 11.3.6 and substitute the following:*
 - 11.3.6 Before an exposure to loss may occur, the Contractor shall file with the Owner a copy of each policy that includes insurance coverages required by this Section 11.3. Each policy shall contain all generally applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions and endorsements related to this Project. Each policy shall contain a provision that the policy will not be canceled or allowed to expire, and that its limits will not be reduced, until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner.
- **3.93** *Delete the first sentence of Section 11.3.7 and substitute the following:*

The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, each of the other, and (2) the Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss to the extent the property insurance provided by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 11.3 covers and pays for the damage, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance held by the Contractor as fiduciary.

3.94 *Delete the first sentence of Section 11.3.8 and substitute the following:*

A loss insured under the Contractor's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Contractor as fiduciary and made payable to the Contractor as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.3.10.

- **3.95** *Delete Section 11.3.9 and substitute the following:*
 - 11.3.9 If required in writing by a party in interest, the Contractor as fiduciary shall, upon occurrence of an insured loss, give bond for proper performance of the Contractor's duties. The cost of required bonds shall be charged against proceeds received as fiduciary. The Contractor shall deposit in a separate account proceeds so received, which the Contractor shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If after such loss no other special agreement is made and unless the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience, replacement of damaged property shall be performed by the Contractor.
- **3.96** *Delete Section 11.3.10 and substitute the following:*
 - 11.3.10 The Contractor as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within five days after occurrence of loss to the Contractor's exercise of this power; if such objection is made, the dispute shall be resolved in the manner provided in the contract between the parties in dispute as the method of binding dispute resolution. The Contractor as fiduciary shall make settlement with insurers or, in the case of a dispute over distribution of insurance proceeds, in accordance with a final order or determination issued by the appropriate authority having jurisdiction over the dispute.

- **3.97** *Delete Section 11.4.1 and substitute the following:*
 - 11.4.1 Before commencing any services hereunder, the Contractor shall provide the Owner with Performance and Payment Bonds, each in an amount not less than the Contract Price set forth in Article 4 of the Agreement. The Surety shall have, at a minimum, a "Best Rating" of "A" as stated in the most current publication of "Best's Key Rating Guide, Property-Casualty". In addition, the Surety shall have a minimum "Best Financial Strength Category" of "Class V", and in no case less than five (5) times the contract amount. The Performance Bond shall be written on Form SE-355, "Performance Bond" and the Payment Bond shall written on Form SE-357, "Labor and Material Payment Bond", and both shall be made payable to the Owner.
- **3.98** *Delete Section 11.4.2 and substitute the following:*
 - **11.4.2** The Performance and Labor and Material Payment Bonds shall:
 - .1 be issued by a surety company licensed to do business in South Carolina;
 - .2 be accompanied by a current power of attorney and certified by the attorney-in-fact who executes the bond on the behalf of the surety company; and
 - .3 remain in effect for a period not less than one (1) year following the date of Substantial Completion or the time required to resolve any items of incomplete Work and the payment of any disputed amounts, whichever time period is longer.
- **3.99** *Add the following Sections 11.4.3 and 11.4.4:*
 - 11.4.3 Any bonds required by this Contract shall meet the requirements of the South Carolina Code of Laws and Regulations, as amended.
 - **11.4.4** Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.
- **3.100** *Delete Section 12.1.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **12.1.1** If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, including inspections of work-in-progress required by all authorities having jurisdiction over the Project, it must, upon demand of the Architect or authority having jurisdiction, be uncovered for observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.
- **3.101** In Section 12.2.2.1, delete the words "and to make a claim for breach of warranty" at the end of the third sentence.
- **3.102** In Section 12.2.2.3, add the following to the end of the sentence:
 - unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.
 - If, prior to the date of Substantial Completion, the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or anyone for whom either is responsible, uses or damages any portion of the Work, including, without limitation, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and other building systems, machinery, equipment, or other mechanical device, the Contractor shall cause such item to be restored to "like new" condition at no expense to the Owner.
- **3.104** *Delete Section 13.1 and substitute the following:*

3.103 *Insert the following at the end of Section 12.2.4:*

13.1 GOVERNING LAW

The Contract, any dispute, claim, or controversy relating to the Contract, and all the rights and obligations of the parties shall, in all respects, be interpreted, construed, enforced and governed by and under the laws of the State of South Carolina, except its choice of law rules.

3.105 *Delete Section 13.2, including its Sub-Sections 13.2.1 and 13.2.2, and substitute the following:*

13.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole, or in part, without written consent of the other and then only in accordance with and as permitted by Regulation 19-445.2180 of the South Carolina Code of Regulations, as amended. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

3.106 *Delete Section 13.3 and substitute the following:*

13.3 WRITTEN NOTICE

Unless otherwise permitted herein, all notices contemplated by the Contract Documents shall be in writing and shall be deemed given:

- .1 upon actual delivery, if delivery is by hand;
- .2 upon receipt by the transmitting party of confirmation or reply, if delivery is by electronic mail, facsimile, telex or telegram;
- .3 upon receipt, if delivery is by the United States mail.

Notice to Contractor shall be to the address provided in Section 8.3.2 of the Agreement. Notice to Owner shall be to the address provided in Section 8.2.2 of the Agreement. Either party may designate a different address for notice by giving notice in accordance with this paragraph.

3.107 *In Section 13.4.1, insert the following at the beginning of the sentence:*

Unless expressly provided otherwise,

- **3.108** *Add the following Section 13.4.3:*
 - **13.4.3** Notwithstanding Section 9.10.4, the rights and obligations which, by their nature, would continue beyond the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this contract shall survive such termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration, including, but not limited to, the rights and obligations created by the following clauses:
 - 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service;
 - **3.5** Warranty
 - 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights
 - 3.18 Indemnification
 - **7.6** Cost or Pricing Data
 - 11.1 Contractor's Liability Insurance
 - **11.4** Performance and Payment Bond
 - 15.1.6 Claims for Listed Damages
 - 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims Against the Architect
 - **15.6** Dispute Resolution
 - **15.6.5** Service of Process
- **3.109** *Delete Section 13.6 and substitute the following:*

13.6 INTEREST

Payments due to the Contractor and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest only if and to the extent allowed by Title 29, Chapter 6, Article 1 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Amounts due to the Owner shall bear interest at the rate of one percent a month or a pro rata fraction thereof on the unpaid balance as may be due.

- **3.110** Delete the language of Section 13.7 and substitute the word "Reserved."
- **3.111** Add the following Sections 13.8 through 13.16:

13.8 PROCUREMENT OF MATERIALS BY OWNER

The Contractor accepts assignment of all purchase orders and other agreements for procurement of materials and equipment by the Owner that are identified as part of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall, upon delivery, be responsible for the storage, protection, proper installation, and preservation of such Owner purchased items, if any, as if the Contractor were the original purchaser. The Contract Sum includes, without limitation, all costs and expenses in connection with delivery, storage, insurance, installation, and testing of items covered in any assigned purchase orders or agreements. Unless the Contract Documents specifically provide otherwise, all Contractor warranty of workmanship and correction of the Work obligations under the Contract Documents shall apply to the Contractor's installation of and modifications to any Owner purchased items,.

13.9 INTERPRETATION OF BUILDING CODES

As required by Title 10, Chapter 1, Section 180 of the South Caroline Code of Laws, as amended, OSE shall determine the enforcement and interpretation of all building codes and referenced standards on state buildings. The Contractor shall refer any questions, comments, or directives from local officials to the Owner and OSE for resolution.

13.10 MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

Contractor shall notify Owner of each Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) providing labor, materials, equipment, or supplies to the Project under a contract with the Contractor. Contractor's notification shall be via the first monthly status report submitted to the Owner after execution of the contract with the MBE. For each such MBE, the Contractor shall provide the MBE's name, address, and telephone number, the nature of the work to be performed or materials or equipment to be supplied by the MBE, whether the MBE is certified by the South Carolina Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, and the value of the contract.

13.11 SEVERABILITY

If any provision or any part of a provision of the Contract Documents shall be finally determined to be superseded, invalid, illegal, or otherwise unenforceable pursuant to any applicable Legal Requirements, such determination shall not impair or otherwise affect the validity, legality, or enforceability of the remaining provision or parts of the provision of the Contract Documents, which shall remain in full force and effect as if the unenforceable provision or part were deleted.

13.12 ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION

Contractor certifies and agrees that it will comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and agrees to provide to the State upon request any documentation required to establish either: (a) that Title 8, Chapter 14 is inapplicable both to Contractor and its subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that Contractor and its subcontractors or sub-subcontractors are in compliance with Title 8, Chapter 14. Pursuant to Section 8-14-60, "A person who knowingly makes or files any false, fictitious, or fraudulent document, statement, or report pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, must be fined within the discretion of the court or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both." Contractor agrees to include in any contracts with its subcontractors language requiring its subcontractors to (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with the sub-subcontractors language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14. (An overview is available at www.procurement.sc.gov)

13.13 SETOFF

The Owner shall have all of its common law, equitable, and statutory rights of set-off.

13.14 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

The Contractor certifies to the Owner that Contractor will provide a Drug-Free Workplace, as required by Title 44, Chapter 107 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.

13.15 FALSE CLAIMS

According to the S.C. Code of Laws § 16-13-240, "a person who by false pretense or representation obtains the signature of a person to a written instrument or obtains from another person any chattel, money, valuable security, or other property, real or personal, with intent to cheat and defraud a person of that property is guilty" of a crime.

13.16 NON-INDEMNIFICATION:

Any term or condition is void to the extent it requires the State to indemnify anyone. It is unlawful for a person charged with disbursements of state funds appropriated by the General Assembly to exceed the amounts and purposes stated in the appropriations. (§ 11-9-20) It is unlawful for an authorized public officer to enter into a contract for a purpose in which the sum is in excess of the amount appropriated for that purpose. It is unlawful for an authorized public officer to divert or appropriate the funds arising from any tax levied and collected for any one fiscal year to the payment of an indebtedness contracted or incurred for a previous year. (§ 11-1-40)

3.112 *Delete Section 14.1.1 and substitute the following:*

- **14.1.1** The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 45 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:
 - .1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires substantially all Work to be stopped; or
 - .2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency that requires substantially all Work to be stopped.
 - 3 Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents and the Contractor has stopped work in accordance with Section 9.7

3.113 *Insert the following at the end of Section 14.1.3:*

Any adjustment to the Contract Sum pursuant to this Section shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Article 7.

- **3.114** In Section 14.1.4, replace the word "repeatedly" with the word "persistently."
- **3.115** *Delete Section 14.2.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **14.2.1** The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor
 - .1 repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or otherwise fails to prosecute the Work, or any separable part of the Work, with the diligence, resources and skill that will ensure its completion within the time specified in the Contract Documents, including any authorized adjustments;
 - fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the Contract Documents and the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;
 - 3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
 - .4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.
- **3.116** In Section 14.2.2, delete the parenthetical statement ", upon certification by the Initial Decision Maker that sufficient cause exists to justify such action," immediately following the word "Owner" in the first line.
- 3.117 In Section 14.2.4, replace the words "Initial Decision Maker" with the word "Architect"
- **3.118** *Add the following Section 14.2.5:*
 - **14.2.5** If, after termination for cause, it is determined that the Owner lacked justification to terminate under Section 14.2.1, or that the Contractor's default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Owner under Section 14.4.
- **3.119** *Delete the second sentence of Section 14.3.2 and substitute the following:*

Any adjustment to the Contract Sum made pursuant to this section shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Article 7.3.3.

- **3.120** *Delete Section 14.4.1 and substitute the following:*
 - **14.4.1** The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract, in whole or in part for the Owner's convenience and without cause. The Owner shall give written notice of the termination to the Contractor specifying the part of the Contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.
- **3.121** *Delete Section 14.4.2 and substitute the following:*
 - **14.4.2** Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall
 - .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
 - 2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work;
 - .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders; and
 - 4 complete the performance of the Work not terminated, if any.
- **3.122** *Delete Section 14.4.3 and substitute the following:*
 - **14.4.3** In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Work executed, costs incurred by reason of such termination, and any other adjustments otherwise allowed by the Contract. Any adjustment to the Contract Sum made pursuant to this Section 14.4 shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Article 7.3.3.
- **3.123** *Add the following Sections 14.4.4, 14.4.5, and 14.5:*
 - **14.4.4** Contractor's failure to include an appropriate termination for convenience clause in any subcontract shall not (i) affect the Owner's right to require the termination of a subcontract, or (ii) increase the obligation of the Owner beyond what it would have been if the subcontract had contained an appropriate clause.

14.4.5 Upon written consent of the Contractor, the Owner may reinstate the terminated portion of this Contract in whole or in part by amending the notice of termination if it has been determined that:

- .1 the termination was due to withdrawal of funding by the General Assembly, Governor, or Budget and Control Board or the need to divert project funds to respond to an emergency as defined by Regulation 19-445.2110(B) of the South Carolina Code of Regulations, as amended;
- .2 funding for the reinstated portion of the work has been restored;
- .3 circumstances clearly indicate a requirement for the terminated work; and
- .4 reinstatement of the terminated work is advantageous to the Owner.

14.5 CANCELLATION AFTER AWARD BUT PRIOR TO PERFORMANCE

Pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 35 and Regulation 19-445.2085 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and Regulations, as amended, this contract may be canceled after award but prior to performance.

3.124 *Insert the following sentence after the second sentence of Section 15.1.1:*

A voucher, invoice, payment application or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a Claim under this definition.

3.125 *Delete Section 15.1.2 and substitute the following:*

15.1.2 NOTICE OF CLAIMS

Claims by either the Owner or Contractor must be initiated by written notice to the other party and to the Architect. Such notice shall include sufficient information to advise the Architect and other party of the circumstances giving rise to the claim, the specific contractual adjustment or relief requested and the basis of such request. Claims by either party arising prior to the date final payment is due must be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later except as stated for adverse weather days in Section 15.1.5.2. By failing to give written notice of a Claim within the time required by this Section, a party expressly waives its claim.

3.126 *Delete Section 15.1.3 and substitute the following:*

15.1.3 CONTINUING CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

Pending final resolution of a Claim, including any administrative review allowed under Section 15.6, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the initial decisions and determinations of the Architect.

3.127 *Insert the following at the end of Section 15.1.5.1:*

Claims for an increase in the Contract Time shall be based on one additional calendar day for each full calendar day that the Contractor is prevented from working.

- **3.128** *Insert the following Sub-Sections at the end of Section 15.1.5.2:*
 - .1 Claims for adverse weather shall be based on actual weather conditions at the job site or other place of performance of the Work, as documented in the Contractor's job site log.
 - .2 For the purpose of this Contract, a total of five (5) days per calendar month (non-cumulative) shall be anticipated as "adverse weather" at the job site, and such time will not be considered justification for an extension of time. If, in any month, adverse weather develops beyond the five (5) days, the Contractor shall be allowed to claim additional days to compensate for the excess weather delays only to the extent of the impact on the approved construction schedule and days the contractor was already scheduled to work. The remedy for this condition is for an extension of time only and is exclusive of all other rights and remedies available under the Contract Documents or imposed or available by law.
 - .3 The Contractor shall submit monthly with their pay application all claims for adverse weather conditions that occurred during the previous month. The Architect shall review each monthly submittal in accordance with Section 15.5 and inform the Contractor and the Owner promptly of its evaluation. Approved days shall be included in the next Change Order issued by the Architect. Adverse weather conditions not claimed within the time limits of this Subparagraph shall be considered to be waived by the Contractor. Claims will not be allowed for adverse weather days that occur after the scheduled (original or adjusted) date of Substantial Completion.

3.129 *Delete Section 15.1.6 and substitute the following:*

15.1.6 CLAIMS FOR LISTED DAMAGES

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract Documents, including Section 1.2.1, but subject to a duty of good faith and fair dealing, the Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for listed damages arising out of or relating to this Contract.

- **15.1.6.1** For the Owner, listed damages are (i) lost revenue and profit, (ii) losses resulting from injury to business or reputation, (iii) additional or escalated overhead and administration expenses, (iv) additional financing costs, (v) costs suffered by a third party unable to commence work, (vi) attorney's fees, (vii) any interest, except to the extent allowed by Section 13.6 (Interest), (viii) lost revenue and profit for lost use of the property, (ix) costs resulting from lost productivity or efficiency.
- **15.1.6.2** For the Contractor, listed damages are (i) lost revenue and profit, (ii) losses resulting from injury to business or reputation, (iii) additional or escalated overhead and administration expenses, (iv) additional financing costs, (v) attorney's fees, (vi) any interest, except to the extent allowed by Section 13.6 (Interest); (vii) unamortized equipment costs; and, (viii) losses incurred by subcontractors for the types of damages the Contractor has waive as against the Owner. Without limitation, this mutual waiver is applicable to all damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14.
- **15.1.6.3** Nothing contained in this Section shall be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. This mutual waiver is not applicable to amounts due or obligations under Section 3.18 (Indemnification).
- **3.130** Add the following Section 15.1.7:

15.1.7 WAIVER OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE ARCHITECT

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract Documents, including Section 1.2.1, but subject to a duty of good faith and fair dealing, the Contractor waives all claims against the Architect and any other design professionals who provide design and/or project management services to the Owner, either directly or as independent contractors or subcontractors to the Architect, for listed damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. The listed damages are (i) lost revenue and profit, (ii) losses resulting from injury to business or reputation, (iii) additional or escalated overhead and administration expenses, (iv) additional financing costs, (v) attorney's fees, (vi) any interest; (vii) unamortized equipment costs; and, (viii) losses incurred by subcontractors for the types of damages the Contractor has waive as against the Owner. This mutual waiver is not applicable to amounts due or obligations under Section 3.18 (Indemnification).

- 3.131 Delete the language of Sections 15.2, 15.3, and 15.4, including all Sub-Sections, and substitute the word "Reserved" for the deleted language of each Section and Sub-Section.
- **3.132** *Add the following Sections 15.5 and 15.6 with their sub-sections:*

15.5 CLAIM AND DISPUTES - DUTY OF COOPERATION, NOTICE, AND ARCHITECTS INITIAL DECISION

- 15.5.1 Contractor and Owner are fully committed to working with each other throughout the Project to avoid or minimize claims. To further this goal, Contractor and Owner agree to communicate regularly with each other and the Architect at all times notifying one another as soon as reasonably possible of any issue that if not addressed may cause loss, delay, and/or disruption of the Work. If claims do arise, Contractor and Owner each commit to resolving such claims in an amicable, professional, and expeditious manner to avoid unnecessary losses, delays, and disruptions to the Work.
- 15.5.2 Claims shall first be referred to the Architect for initial decision. An initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to resolution pursuant to Section 15.6 of any Claim arising prior to the date of final payment, unless 30 days have passed after the Claim has been referred to the Architect with no decision having been rendered, or after all the Architect's requests for additional supporting data have been answered, whichever is later. The Architect will not address claims between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.
- **15.5.3** The Architect will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party or (2) render an initial decision in accordance with Section 15.5.5.

- 15.5.4 If the Architect requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of such request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Architect when the response or supporting data will be furnished or (3) advise the Architect that all supporting data has already been provided. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, the Architect will render an initial decision in accordance with Section 15.5.5.
- 15.5.5 The Architect will render an initial decision in writing; (1) stating the reasons therefor; and (2) notifying the parties of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The Architect will deliver the initial decision to the parties within two weeks of receipt of any response or supporting data requested pursuant to Section 16.4 or within such longer period as may be mutually agreeable to the parties. If the parties accept the initial decision, the Architect shall prepare a Change Order with appropriate supporting documentation for the review and approval of the parties and the Office of State Engineer. If either the Contractor, Owner, or both, disagree with the initial decision, the Contractor and Owner shall proceed with dispute resolution in accordance with the provisions of Section 15.6.
- **15.5.6** In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

15.6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- 15.6.1 If a claim is not resolved pursuant to Section 15.5 to the satisfaction of either party, both parties shall attempt to resolve the dispute at the field level through discussions between Contractor's Representative and Owner's Representative. If a dispute cannot be resolved through Contractor's Representative and Owner's Representative, then the Contractor's Senior Representative and the Owner's Senior Representative, upon the request of either party, shall meet as soon as conveniently possible, but in no case later than twenty-one days after such a request is made, to attempt to resolve such dispute. Prior to any meetings between the Senior Representatives, the parties will exchange relevant information that will assist the parties in resolving their dispute. The meetings required by this Section are a condition precedent to resolution pursuant to Section 15.6.2.
- 15.6.2 If after meeting in accordance with the provisions of Section 15.6.1, the Senior Representatives determine that the dispute cannot be resolved on terms satisfactory to both the Contractor and the Owner, then either party may submit the dispute by written request to South Carolina's Chief Procurement Officer for Construction (CPOC). Except as otherwise provided in Article 15, all claims, claims, or controversies relating to the Contract shall be resolved exclusively by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, or in the absence of jurisdiction, only in the Court of Common Pleas for, or in the absence of jurisdiction a federal court located in, Richland County, State of South Carolina. Contractor agrees that any act by the State regarding the Contract is not a waiver of either the State's sovereign immunity or the State's immunity under the Eleventh Amendment of the United State's Constitution.
- 15.6.3 If any party seeks resolution to a dispute pursuant to Section 15.6.2, the parties shall participate in non-binding mediation to resolve the claim. If the claim is governed by Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws as amended and the amount in controversy is \$100,000.00 or less, the CPOC shall appoint a mediator, otherwise, the mediation shall be conducted by an impartial mediator selected by mutual agreement of the parties, or if the parties cannot so agree, a mediator designated by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") pursuant to its Construction Industry Mediation Rules. The mediation will be governed by and conducted pursuant to a mediation agreement negotiated by the parties or, if the parties cannot so agree, by procedures established by the mediator.
- **15.6.4** Without relieving any party from the other requirements of Sections 15.5 and 15.6, either party may initiate proceedings in the appropriate forum prior to initiating or completing the procedures required by Sections 15.5 and 15.6 if such action is necessary to preserve a claim by avoiding the application of any applicable statutory period of limitation or repose.

15.6.5 SERVICE OF PROCESS

Contractor consents that any papers, notices, or process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of any claims, claims, or controversies relating to the Contract; for any court action in connection therewith; or for the entry of judgment on any award made, may be served on Contractor by certified mail (return receipt requested) addressed to Contractor at the address provided for the Contractor's Senior Representative or by personal service or by any other manner that is permitted by law, in or outside South Carolina. Notice by certified mail is deemed duly given upon deposit in the United States mail.

3.133 Add the following Article 16:

	LE 16 PROJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION Inspection Requirements: (Indicate the inspection services required by the Contract)
	Special Inspections are required and are not part of the Contract Sum. (see section 01400) Building Inspections are required and are not part of the Contract Sum. (see section 01400) The inspections required for this Work are:
	(Indicate which services are required and the provider)
	Civil:
	Structural:
	Mechanical:
	Plumbing:
	Electrical:
	Gas:
	Other (list):
Rema	rks: None
Contrard for	er whenever the Contractor schedules an inspection in accordance with the requirements of Section 16.1 ractor shall be responsible for the cost of inspections scheduled and conducted without the Owner's knowledger any increase in the cost of inspections resulting from the inefficient scheduling of inspections. List Cash Allowances, if any. (Refer to attachments as needed If none, enter NONE)
	<u>None</u>
16.3.	Requirements for Record Drawings, if any. (Refer to attachments as needed. If none, enter NONE)
	None
16.4.	Requirements for Shop Drawings and other submittals, if any, including number, procedure for submission list of materials to be submitted, etc. (<i>Refer to attachments as needed. If none, enter NONE</i>)
	As specified in each specification section
16.5.	Requirements for signage, on-site office or trailer, utilities, restrooms, etc., in addition to the Contract, if any (Refer to attachments as needed. If none, enter NONE)
	<u>None</u>
16.6.	Requirements for Project Cleanup in addition to the Contract, if any. (Refer to attachments as needed. If none enter NONE)
	None
16.7.	List all attachments that modify these General Conditions. (<i>If none, enter NONE</i>) See attached USC Supplementary General Conditions for Construction Projects - Pages 1-3

USC SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- 1. Contractor's employees shall take all reasonable means not to interrupt the flow of student traffic in building corridors, lobbies and stairs. All necessary and reasonable safety precautions shall be taken to prevent injury to building occupants while transporting materials and equipment through the building to the work area. Providing safe, accessible, plywood pedestrian ways around construction may be required if a suitable alternative route is not available.
- 2. Fraternization between Contractor's employees and USC students, faculty or staff is strictly prohibited-zero tolerance!
- 3. USC will not tolerate rude, abusive or degrading behavior on the job site. Heckling and cat-calling directed toward students, faculty or staff or any other person on USC property is strictly prohibited. Any contractor whose employees violate this requirement will be assessed a fine of up to \$500 per violation.
- 4. Contractor's employees must adhere to the University's policy of maintaining a drug-free and smoke-free/tobacco free workplace.
- 5. Contractor must sign a Contractor Key Receipt/Return form before any keys are issued. Keys must be returned immediately upon the completion of the work. The Contractor will bear the cost of any re-keying necessary due to the loss of or failure to return keys.
- 6. A welding permit must be issued by the University Fire Marshall before any welding can begin inside a building. Project Manager will coordinate.
- 7. Contractor must notify the University immediately upon the discovery of suspect material such as those potentially containing asbestos or other such hazardous materials. These materials **must not** be disturbed until approved by the USC Project Manager.
- 8. At the beginning of the project, the USC Project Manager will establish the Contractor=s lay-down area. This area will also be used for the Contractor=s work vehicles. No personal vehicles will be allowed in this area, or in any areas surrounding the construction site that are not regular or authorized parking lots. Personal vehicles must be parked in the perimeter parking lots. Parking permits can be obtained at the USC Parking Office located in the Pendleton Street parking garage. The lay down area will be clearly identified to the contractor by the PM, with a sketch or drawing provided to Parking. In turn, the contractor will mark off this area with a sign containing the project name, PM name, Contractor name and contact number, and end date. Where this area is subject to foot traffic, protective barriers will be provided as specified by the PM. The area will be maintained in a neat and orderly fashion. Vehicles parked in the lay down area (or designated parking areas) will be clearly marked or display a CPC furnished placard for identification.

Updated: July 15, 2011 Page **1** of **3**

- 9. Contractor will be responsible for providing its own temporary toilet facilities, unless prior arrangements are made with the USC Project Manager.
- 10. Use of USC communications facilities (telephones, computers, etc.) by the Contractor is prohibited, unless prior arrangements are made with the USC Project Manager.
- 11. For all projects over \$100,000, including IDC's, an SE-395, Contractor Performance Evaluation, will be completed by the USC Project Manager and reviewed with the GC at the beginning of the project and a copy given to the GC. At the end of the project the form will be completed and a Construction Performance rating will be established.
- 12. Contractor is responsible for removal of all debris from the site, and is required to provide the necessary dumpsters which will be emptied at least <u>one</u> times per week. Construction waste must not be placed in University dumpsters. THE CONSTRUCTION SITE MUST BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED WITH ALL TRASH PICKED UP AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF ON A DAILY BASIS AND THE SITE MUST BE LEFT IN A SAFE AND SANITARY CONDITION EACH DAY. THE UNIVERSITY WILL INSPECT JOB SITES REGULARLY AND WILL FINE ANY CONTRACTOR FOUND TO BE IN VIOLATION OF THIS REQUIREMENT AN AMOUNT OF UP TO \$1,000 PER VIOLATION.
- 13. <u>Contractor must provide all O&M manuals, as-built drawings, and training of USC personnel on new equipment, controls, etc. prior to Substantial Completion. Final payment will not be made until this is completed.</u>
- 14. The contractor will comply with all regulations set forth by OSHA and SCDHEC. Contractor must also adhere to USC's internal policies and procedures (available by request). As requested, the contractor will submit all Safety Programs and Certificates of Insurance to the University for review.
- 15. Tree protection fencing is required to protect existing trees and other landscape features to be preserved within a construction area. The limits of this fence will be evaluated for each situation with the consultant, USC Arborist and USC Project Manager. The tree protection fence shall be 5' high chain link fence unless otherwise approved by USC Project Manager. No entry or materials storage will be allowed inside the tree protection zone. A 4" layer of mulch shall be placed over the tree protection area to maintain moisture in the root zone.
- 16. Where it is necessary to cross walks, tree root zones (i.e., under canopy) or lawns the following measures shall be taken: For single loads up to 9,000 lbs., a 3/4" minimum plywood base shall be placed over areas impacted. For single loads over 9,000 lbs., two layers of 3/4" plywood is required.
- 17. For projects requiring heavy loads to cross walks tree root zones or lawns. A construction entry road consisting of 10' X 16' oak logging mates on 12" coarse, chipped, hardwood base. Mulch and logging mats shall be supplemented throughout the project to keep

Updated: July 15, 2011 Page 2 of 3

- matting structurally functional.
- 18. Any damage to existing landscaping (including lawn areas) will be remediated before final payment is made.
- 19. Orange safety fence to be provided by the contractor. (USC Arborist, Kevin Curtis may be contacted at 777-0033 or 315-0319)

Campus Vehicle Expectations

- 1. All motorized vehicles on the University campus are expected to travel and park on roadways and/or in parking stalls.
- 2. All motorized vehicle traffic on USC walkways must first receive the Landscape Manager=s authorization. Violators may be subject to fines and penalties.
- 3. All motorized vehicles that leak or drip liquids are prohibited from traveling or parking on walks or landscaped areas.
- 4. Contractors, vendors, and delivery personnel are required to obtain prior parking authorization before parking in a designated space. Violators may be subject to fines and/or penalties. See Item 10 below.
- 5. Drivers of equipment or motor vehicles that damage university hardscape or landscape will be held personally responsible for damages and restoration expense.
- 6. Vehicle drivers who park on landscape or drives must be able to produce written evidence of need or emergency requiring parking on same.
- 7. All vehicles parked on landscape, hardscape, or in the process of service delivery, must display adequate safety devices, i.e. flashing lights, cones, signage, etc.
- 8. All drivers of equipment and vehicles will be respectful of University landscape, equipment, structures, fixtures and signage.
- 9. All incidents of property damage will be reported to Parking Services or the Work Management Center.
- 10. Parking on campus is restricted to spaces designated by Parking Services at the beginning of the project. Once the project manager and contractor agree on how many spaces are needed, the project manager will obtain a placard for each vehicle. This placard must be hung from the mirror of the vehicle, otherwise a ticket will be issued and these tickets cannot be "fixed". Parking spaces are restricted to work vehicles only; no personal vehicles.

Updated: July 15, 2011 Page **3** of **3**

SE – 350 Questionnaire for Contractors

Pursuant to Section 11-35-1810 of the SC Code of Laws, as amended

Bidder Notification

This document is included as reference only. The college may elect as an option, with this project, to have the contractor that is the lowest responsive bidder complete and submit this form and its related documents in order to evaluate the contents as part of the determination phase of responsible bidder prior to issuing the notice of intent to award. An original copy of this document is available for complete content review by the bidder at the following location:

University of South Carolina
Planning & Construction
743 Greene Street
Columbia, SC 29208

During the following hours:

Monday thru Thursday - 8:00 AM to 4:00 PM Friday - 8:00 AM to noon

SE-355

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL	MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that (Insert ful	l name or legal title and address of Contractor)
Name:		
Address:		•
hereinafter ref	ferred to as "Contractor", and (Insert full name and	address of principal place of business of Surety)
Name:		
Address:		
hereinafter ca	lled the "surety", are jointly and severally held	and firmly bound unto (Insert full name and address of Agency)
Name:		and initially counter anticolorisms name and address of ingone,)
	743 Greene Street	
	Columbia, SC 29208	
sum of the B		gns, the sum of(\$), being the made, the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, I severally, firmly by these presents.
WHEREAS,	Contractor has by written agreement dated	entered into a contract with Agency to construct
State Pro	ject Name: 1731 College - Barringer House Ex	terior Envelope Repairs
State Pro	ject Number: <u>H27-Z199</u>	
		E-330 or SE-332, Bid Form: <u>Abatement of lead based paint & f repairs</u> , exterior wood repairs, and exterior painting
in accordance	with Drawings and Specifications prepared by	(Insert full name and address of A-E)
Name:	Watson Tate Savory	
Address:		
	Columbia, SC 29201	
which agreem	ent is by reference made a part hereof, and is h	ereinafter referred to as the Contract.
	ach cause this Performance Bond to be duly	ding to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms stated y executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent or
	day of, 2hall be no earlier than Date of Contract)	BOND NUMBER
CONTRACT	TOR	SURETY
By:		By:
	(Seal)	(Seal)
Print Name:		Print Name:
Print Title: _		Print Title:
		(Attach Power of Attorney)
Witness:		Witness:

(Additional Signatures, if any, appear on attached page)

SE-355 PERFORMANCE BOND

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

- 1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Agency for the full and faithful performance of the contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- 2. If the Contractor performs the contract, the Surety and the Contractor have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in paragraph 3.1.
- **3.** The Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
- 3.1 The Agency has notified the Contractor and the Surety at the address described in paragraph 10 below, that the Agency is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with the Contractor and the Surety to be held not later than 15 days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Contract. If the Agency, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Agency's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; or
- 3.2 The Agency has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Contract.
- **4.** The Surety shall, within 15 days after receipt of notice of the Agency's declaration of a Contractor Default, and at the Surety's sole expense, take one of the following actions:
- **4.1** Arrange for the Contractor, with consent of the Agency, to perform and complete the Contract; or
- **4.2** Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or
- 4.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Agency for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Agency and the contractor selected with the Agency's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the Bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to the Agency the amount of damages as described in paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Sum incurred by the Agency resulting from the Contractor Default; or
- **4.4** Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and:
 - **4.4.1** After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Agency and, within 60 days of waiving its rights under this paragraph, tender payment thereof to the Agency; or
 - **4.4.2** Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Agency, citing the reasons therefore.
- **5.** Provided Surety has proceeded under paragraphs 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3, the Agency shall pay the Balance of the Contract Sum to either:
- **5.1** Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract; or
- **5.2** Another contractor selected pursuant to paragraph 4.3 to perform the Contract.
- **5.3** The balance of the Contract Sum due either the Surety or another contractor shall be reduced by the amount of damages as described in paragraph 7.
- **6.** If the Surety does not proceed as provided in paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond 15 days after receipt of written notice from the Agency to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Agency shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Agency.
- **6.1** If the Surety proceeds as provided in paragraph 4.4 and the

- Agency refuses the payment tendered or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, then without further notice the Agency shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Agency.
- **6.2** Any dispute, suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Bond shall be governed by the Dispute Resolution process defined in the Contract Documents and the laws of the State of South Carolina.
- 7. After the Agency has terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if the Surety elects to act under paragraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Agency shall be those of the Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of the Agency to the Surety shall those of the Agency under the Contract. To a limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by the Agency of the Balance of the Contract Sum to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, the Surety is obligated to the Agency without duplication for:
- **7.1** The responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective Work and completion of the Contract; and
- 7.2 Additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under paragraph 4; and
- 7.3 Damages awarded pursuant to the Dispute Resolution Provisions of the Contract. Surety may join in any Dispute Resolution proceeding brought under the Contract and shall be bound by the results thereof; and
- **7.4** Liquidated Damages, or if no Liquidated Damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
- 8. The Surety shall not be liable to the Agency or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Sum shall not be reduced or set-off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Agency or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.
- **9.** The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
- **10.** Notice to the Surety, the Agency or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.
- Definitions
- 11.1 Balance of the Contract Sum: The total amount payable by the Agency to the Contractor under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts to be received by the Agency in settlement of insurance or other Claims for damages to which the Contractor si entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Contract.
- **11.2** Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform the Contract or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.

SE-357

LABOR & MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

(Additional Signatures, if any, appear on attached page)

KNOW ALL	MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that (Insert fi	ıll name or legal title and address of Contractor)	
Name:			
Address:			
hereinafter ref	erred to as "Contractor", and (Insert full name and	d address of principal place of business of Surety)	
Name:			
Address:			
hereinafter cal	led the "surety", are jointly and severally held	d and firmly bound unto (Insert full name and address of Agency)	
Name:	UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA		
Address:	743 Greene Street		
	Columbia, SC 29208		
sum of the Bo	erred to as "Agency", or its successors or assiond to which payment to be well and truly ninistrators, successors and assigns, jointly an	made, the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs,	
WHEREAS,	Contractor has by written agreement dated	entered into a contract with Agency to construct	
State Proj	ect Name: 1731 College - Barringer House Ex	xterior Envelope Repairs	
State Proj	ect Number: <u>H27-Z199</u>		
		SE-330 or SE-332, Bid Form: <u>Abatement of lead based paint & of repairs, exterior wood repairs, and exterior painting</u>	
in accordance	with Drawings and Specifications prepared by	y (Insert full name and address of A-E)	
Name:	Name: Watson Tate Savory		
Address:	Address: 1316 Washington Street, Suite 100		
	Columbia, SC 29201		
	ent is by reference made a part hereof, and is		
	h cause this Labor and Material Payment Be	nding to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms stated ond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer,	
	day of, 2	BOND NUMBER	
CONTRACT	OR	SURETY	
Rv:		By:	
<i></i>	(Seal)	(Seal)	
Print Name:		Print Name:	
Print Title: _		Print Title:(Attach Power of Attorney)	
Witness:		Witness:	

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

- 1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Agency to pay for all labor, materials and equipment required for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
- 2. With respect to the Agency, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor:
- 2.1 Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants; and
- 2.2 Defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Agency from all claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract.
- 3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.
- **4.** With respect to Claimants, and subject to the provisions of Title 29, Chapter 5 and the provisions of §11-35-3030(2)(c) of the SC Code of Laws, as amended, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise as follows:
- 4.1 Every person who has furnished labor, material or rental equipment to the Contractor or its subcontractors for the work specified in the Contract, and who has not been paid in full therefore before the expiration of a period of ninety (90) days after the date on which the last of the labor was done or performed by him or material or rental equipment was furnished or supplied by him for which such claim is made, shall have the right to sue on the payment bond for the amount, or the balance thereof, unpaid at the time of institution of such suit and to prosecute such action for the sum or sums justly due him.
- 4.2 A remote claimant shall have a right of action on the payment bond upon giving written notice by certified or registered mail to the Contractor within ninety (90) days from the date on which such person did or performed the last of the labor or furnished or supplied the last of the material or rental equipment upon which such claim is made.
- 4.3 Every suit instituted upon a payment bond shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction for the county or circuit in which the construction contract was to be performed, but no such suit shall be commenced after the expiration of o ne year after the day on which the last of the labor was performed or material or rental equipment was supplied by the person bringing suit.
- **5.** When the Claimant has satisfied the conditions of paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
- 5.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Agency, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.
- **5.2** Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
- 5.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under this paragraph 5 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a claim. However, if the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under this paragraph 5, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.
- **6.** Amounts owed by the Agency to the Contractor under the Contract shall be used for the performance of the Contract and to

- satisfy claims, if any, under any Performance Bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Agency accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the contractor in the performance of the Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and the Surety under this Bond, subject to the Agency's prior right to use the funds for the completion of the Work.
- 7. The Surety shall not be liable to the Agency, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. The Agency shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any claimant under this bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
- **8.** The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related Subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
- **9.** Notice to the Surety, the Agency or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the addresses shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, the Agency or the contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.
- 10. By the Contractor furnishing and the Agency accepting this Bond, they agree that this Bond has been furnished to comply with the statutory requirements of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended, and further, that any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirements shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory Bond and not as a common law bond.
- **11.** Upon request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this bond, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
- 12. Any dispute, suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Bond shall be governed by the laws of the State of South Carolina.

13. DEFINITIONS

- 13.1 Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a Subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the Work of the Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien might otherwise be asserted.
- 13.2 Remote Claimant: A person having a direct contractual relationship with a subcontractor of the Contractor or subcontractor, but no contractual relationship expressed or implied with the Contractor.
- **13.3** Contract: The agreement between the Agency and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.



Project Name: 1731 College - Barringer House Exterior Envelope Repairs

Project Number: H27-Z199

University of South Carolina

CONTRACTOR'S ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

STATE OF
COUNTY OF
WE
as General Contractor on the above-named project, do hereby guarantee that all work executed under the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be free from defects due to faulty materials and /or workmanship for a period of one (1) year from date of acceptance of the work by the Owner and/or Architect/Engineer; and hereby agree to remedy defects due to faulty materials and/or workmanship, and pay for any damage resulting wherefrom, at no cost to the Owner, provided; however, that the following are excluded from this guarantee;
Defects or failures resulting from abuse by Owner.
Damage caused by fire, tornado, hail, hurricane, acts of God, wars, riots, or civil commotion.
[Name of Contracting Firm]
*By
Title
*Must be executed by an office of the Contracting Firm.
SWORN TO before me this day of, 2 (seal)
State
My commission expires

CE 200	GT ANGE	2015 Edition	
SE-380		C ORDER NO.:	
CHANGE ORDER TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRAC	CHANGE ORDER TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT		
AGENCY: UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA			
PROJECT NAME: <u>1731 College - Barringer House Exterior Envelope</u>	Repairs		
PROJECT NUMBER: H27-Z199			
CONTRACTOR:	CONTRAC	T DATE:	
This Contract is changed as follows: (Insert description of change in space provided below)	w)		
ADJUSTMENTS IN THE CONTRACT SUM:			
1. Original Contract Sum:		\$	
2. Change in Contract Sum by previously approved Change Orders:			
3. Contract Sum prior to this Change Order		\$ 0.00	
4. Amount of this Change Order:			
5. New Contract Sum, including this Change Order:		\$ 0.00	
ADJUSTMENTS IN THE CONTRACT TIME:			
1. Original Substantial Completion Date:			
2. Sum of previously approved increases and decreases in Days:		Days	
3. Change in Days for this Change Order		Days	
4. New Substantial Completion Date:			
CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE:			
BY:	Date:		
(Signature of Representative) Print Name:			
ARCHITECT RECOMMENDATION FOR ACCEPTANCE:			
BY:(Signature of Representative)	Date:		
(Signature of Representative) Print Name:			
AGENCY ACCEPTANCE AND CERTIFICATION:			
RV:	Date:		
BY:(Signature of Representative)			
Print Name:			
 □ Change is within Agency Construction Contract Change Order Certification of: □ Change is not within Agency Construction Contract Change Order Certification 			
Office of the State Engineer Authorization for change exceeding Agency Construction Con	tract Change (Order1234 Certification:	

(OSE Project Manager)

AUTHORIZED BY:_____

DATE: ____

Project Name: 1731 College - Barringer House Exterior Envelope Repairs

Project Number: H27-Z199

University of South Carolina

ASBESTOS FREE CERTIFICATION

This is to certify that the material furnished and/or installed by the undersigned subcontractor/vendor during the project, further described by Watson Tate Savory, Inc.'s Drawings and Specifications, contain no asbestos fibers.

Subcontractor/Vendor:		
Trade/Material Supplied:	 	
Date:	 	
Certified by:	 	
Title		

NIKKI R. HALEY, CHAIR GOVERNOR

CURTIS M. LOFTIS, JR. STATE TREASURER

RICHARD ECKSTROM, CPA COMPTROLLER GENERAL



5C BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD THE DIVISION OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
DELBERT H. SINGLETON, JR.
DIVISION DIRECTOR
(803) 734-2320

JOHN ST. C. WHITE INTERIM MATERIALS MANAGEMENT OFFICER (803) 737-0600 FAX (803) 737-963 HUGH K, LEATHERMAN, SR. CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

W. BRIAN WHITE CHAIRMAN, HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

MARCIA S. ADAMS EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Memorandum

To:

Agency Finance Directors, Procurement Directors, Facility Managers, and

Procurement Staff

From:

John St.C. White

Interim Materials Management Officer and State Engineer

Re:

Iran Divestment Act of 2014

Date:

January 28, 2015

This is to alert you to the requirements of the Iran Divestment Act of 2014. On January 5, 2015, the Budget and Control Board, pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. 11-57-310(A)(1), published a list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. The list is available at the following URL:

http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtm

Section 11-57-310(B) declares that any person identified on the Iran Divestment Act List is ineligible to contract with the State. Section 11-57-310(C) provides "Any contract entered into with a person that is ineligible to contract with the State shall be void ab initio." Section 11-57-330(A) provides:

A state agency or entity shall require a person that attempts to contract with the State, including a contract renewal or assumption, to certify, at the time the bid is submitted or the contract is entered into, renewed, or assigned, that the person or the assignee is not identified on a list created pursuant to Section 11-57-310. A state agency shall include certification information in the procurement record.

Section 11-57-330(B) prohibits any State contractor from utilizing any subcontractor identified on the Iran Divestment Act List. You may read the entire act at the following URL:

http://www.scstatehouse.gov/code/t11c057.php

We plan to publish extensive guidance about the Act soon. In the meantime we have developed two new solicitation clauses, and revised a third clause, for use beginning immediately.

Memorandum to Agency Procurement Personnel January 23, 2015 Page 2

The first new clause creates the bidder's certification she is not on the list. It is part of instructions to offerors, and must be added by amendment to Section IIA in all solicitations that have not yet been opened. The clause reads:

IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (JAN 2015): (a) The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the Board pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtm(.) Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section 11-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State to award a contract to you. (b) By signing your Offer, you certify that, as of the date you sign, you are not on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. (c) You must notify the Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before posting of a final statement of award, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. [02-2A077-1]

For solicitations that have been opened but not awarded, the successful offeror must execute a separate certification prior to award. A form for this certification is attached.

The second new clause (1) creates a duty to advise the buyer if, after award but before a renewal, a contractor is added to the list; and (2) prohibits subcontracting with persons on the list. It must be added to all open solicitations by amendment; and to solicitations that have been opened but have not yet been awarded and to any current contracts that have renewable option terms remaining, by change order or directive. It is part of the performance requirements of the contract, and appears in Section VIIA. The clause reads:

IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT – ONGOING OBLIGATIONS – (JAN 2015): (a) You must notify the procurement officer immediately if, at any time during the contract term, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. (b) Consistent with Section 11-57-330(B), you shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the Work, if, at the time you enter into the subcontract, that person is on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. [07-7A072-1]

The final clause should be used in place of existing clause 7B245-1. It should be added to all open solicitations; to all contracts awarded or to be awarded pursuant to solicitations that did not include the clause; and to all current contracts, where the contract term includes renewal options. The revised clause reads:

TERM OF CONTRACT – OPTION TO RENEW (JAN 2015): (a) At the end of the initial term, and at the end of each renewal term, this contract shall automatically renew for a period of year(s), month(s), and day(s), unless contractor receives notice that the state elects not to renew the contract at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of renewal. Regardless, this contract expires no later than the last date stated on the final statement of award. (b) Contractor acknowledges that, unless excused by Section 11-57-320, if the contractor is on the then-current Iran Divestment Act List as of the date of any contract renewal, the renewal will be void ab initio. [07-7B245-2]

Memorandum to Agency Procurement Personnel January 23, 2015 Page 3

Recapping:

For all solicitations that have not been opened:

- Add clause 2A077-1 by amendment
- Add clause 7A072-1 by amendment

For solicitations providing for renewal options that have not been opened:

Add clause 7B245-2 by amendment :

For all solicitations that have been opened but not yet awarded:

- Require contractor to execute the attached certification prior to award
- Add clause 7A072-1 by change order or directive immediately upon award

For solicitations providing for renewal options that have been opened but not yet awarded:

Add clause 7B245-2 by change order or directive immediately upon award

For contracts awarded on or after January 5, 2015, where the solicitation did not include clause 2A077-1:

• Require contractor to execute the attached certification

For all existing contracts:

Add clause 7A072-1 by change order or directive

For existing contracts with renewal options remaining:

Add clause 7B245-2 by change order or directive

The SCEIS dialog has been modified to insert these clauses in appropriate solicitations. For state agencies that do not use SCEIS, they should be manually inserted as described above. OSE forms have been modified to include analogous provisions for design and construction solicitations and contracts.

The Act has similar but not identical restrictions for political subdivisions. These clauses may not reflect the Act's requirements for counties, municipalities, school districts, etc. We will be working with representatives of the Municipal Association, the Association of Counties, and the School Boards Association in the coming days to provide appropriate language for statewide term contracts that will make their use by political subdivisions in compliance with the Act.

IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT OF 2014

(S.C. Code Ann.§§ 11-57-10, et seq.)

The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the South Carolina Budget and Control Board pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.pthm(.) Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section 11-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State to award a contract to you.

I, the official named below, certify I am duly authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the vendor identified below, and, as of the date of my signature, the vendor identified below is not on the current Iran Divestment Act List. I further certify that I will notify the Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before award of a contract, the vendor identified below is added to the Iran Divestment Act List.

Vendor Name (Printed)	Taxpayer Identification No.
By (Authorized Signature)	State Vendor No.
Printed Name and Title of Person Signing	Date Executed

SECTION 01100 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Work covered by the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Use of premises.
 - 3. Specification formats and conventions.

1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. Project Identification: 1731 College Barringer House Exterior Envelope Repairs University of South Carolina.
 - 1. Project Location: 1731 College Street Columbia, SC 29205.
- B. Owner: University of South Carolina.
 - 1. Owner's Representative: Al Lindsay, AIA USC Project Manager.
- C. Architect: John McLean, Watson Tate Savory, Inc.
- D. The Work consists of the following:
 - 1. Project will include: Abatement of lead based paint & asbestos-containing sealants, wood window repairs, roof repairs, exterior wood repairs, and exterior painting

1.3 BASE BID PACKAGES

A. Bids will be taken on Base Bid Work and Bid Alternates, as shown in the construction documents and bid form.

1.4 WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS

- A. Owner procured Testing and Monitoring Agent:
 - 1. Hazardous material removal monitoring, identified in Section 01400 and 002028 has been procured by the Owner.

1.5 USE OF PREMISES

A. General: Contractor shall limit use of premises to areas defined by the Construction Documents.

1.6 SPECIFICATION FORMATS AND CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Format: The Specifications are organized into Divisions and Sections using the 16-division format and CSI/CSC's "MasterFormat" numbering system.
 - 1. Division 1: Sections in Division 1 govern the execution of the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

- B. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
 - 1. Abbreviated Language: Language used in the Specifications and other Contract Documents is abbreviated. Words and meanings shall be interpreted as appropriate. Words implied, but not stated, shall be inferred as the sense requires. Singular words shall be interpreted as plural, and plural words shall be interpreted as singular where applicable as the context of the Contract Documents indicates.
 - 2. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. Requirements expressed in the imperative mood are to be performed by Contractor. Occasionally, the indicative or subjunctive mood may be used in the Section Text for clarity to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by Contractor or by others when so noted.
 - a. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.

1.7 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCONSISTENCIES:

- A. In the event of inconsistencies within or between part of the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and applicable standards, codes and ordinances, the Contractor shall:
 - 1. Provide the better quality work or greater quantity of Work; or,
 - 2. Comply with the more stringent requirement; either or both in accordance with the Architect's interpretation.

1.8 BUILDERS RISK INSURANCE:

A. Builders Risk Insurance to be provided for the amount of the Construction Contract only. The insurance does not have to cover the cost of the existing facility.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01100

SECTION 01210 - ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing the following:
 - 1. Lump-sum allowances.

1.2 SELECTION AND PURCHASE

- A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise Architect of the date when final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed to avoid delaying the Work.
- B. At Architect's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.
- C. Purchase products and systems selected by Architect from the designated supplier.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.
- B. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.
- C. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate allowance items with other portions of the Work. Furnish templates as required to coordinate installation.

1.5 LUMP-SUM AND QUANTITY ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials ordered by Owner under allowance and shall include taxes, freight, and delivery to Project site.
- B. Contractor's costs for receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials ordered by Owner under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.

1.6 UNUSED MATERIALS

A. Return unused materials purchased under an allowance to manufacturer or supplier for credit to Owner, after installation has been completed and accepted.

1. If requested by Architect, prepare unused material for storage by Owner when it is not economically practical to return the material for credit. If directed by Architect, deliver unused material to Owner's storage space. Otherwise, disposal of unused material is Contractor's responsibility.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance No. 1: Gutter Allowance: Include FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$5,000.00) to complete sheet metal work shown at the roof edge detail. Allowance does not include work shown as part of any alternates. At the start of the job but after the Architect has approved the proposed roofer meets the specified experience requirements the roofer shall complete the work at the gutter on the east side being paid from the allowance on a time and materials basis. Once this work is complete the balance of the gutters shall be completed at the cost established.

END OF SECTION 01210

SECTION 01230 - ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for alternates.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Alternate: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the Bidding Requirements that may be added to or deducted from the Base Bid amount if Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.
 - The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate alternate into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.

1.3 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Modify or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into Project.
 - Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of alternate.
- B. Notification: Immediately following award of the Contract, notify each party involved, in writing, of the status of each alternate. Indicate if alternates have been accepted, rejected, or deferred for later consideration. Include a complete description of negotiated modifications to alternates.
- C. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other work of the Contract.
- D. Schedule: A Schedule of Alternates is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the work described under each alternate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 See bid form for description of alternates.

END OF SECTION 01230

SECTION 01290 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

1.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule. Cost-loaded CPM Schedule may serve to satisfy requirements for the Schedule of Values.
 - 1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including Application for Payment forms with Continuation Sheets, Submittals, Schedule and Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 2. Submit the Schedule of Values to the Architect at earliest possible date but no later than 7 days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.
 - 3. Sub schedules: Where the Work is separated into phases requiring separately phased payments, provide sub schedules showing values correlated with each phase of payment.
- B. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
 - 1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:
 - a. Project name and location.
 - b. Name of Architect.
 - c. Architect's project number.
 - d. Contractor's name and address.
 - e. Date of submittal.
 - 2. Submit draft of AIA Document G703, Continuation Sheets, EJCDC Document 1910-8-E.
 - 3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Provide several line items for principal subcontract amounts, where appropriate. Include separate line items under required principal subcontracts for operation and maintenance manuals, punch list activities, Project Record Documents, and demonstration and training in the amount of 5 percent of the Contract Sum.
 - 4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
 - 5. Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
 - 6. Provide separate line items in the Schedule of Values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.

- 7. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
- 8. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.
 - a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the Schedule of Values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.
- 9. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the Schedule of Values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by the Architect and paid for by Owner.
 - 1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
- B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction Work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.
- C. Payment Application Times: Progress payments shall be submitted to the Construction Manager by the 25TH of the month. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one month, ending on the 30th day of the month.
- D. Payment Application Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 Continuation Sheets, or forms provided by Owner, Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.
 - 1. Entries shall match data on the Schedule of Values and Contractor's Construction Schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
 - 2. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
- E. Transmittal: Submit 3 signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to the Construction Manager by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.
 - 1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.
- F. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from every entity who is lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment.
 - 1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.

- 2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit final or full waivers.
- 3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
- 4. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of lien on forms, executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.
- G. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:
 - 1. List of subcontractors.
 - 2. Schedule of Values.
 - 3. Contractor's Construction Schedule (preliminary if not final).
 - 4. Schedule of unit prices.
 - 5. Submittals Schedule (preliminary if not final).
 - 6. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
 - 7. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
 - 8. Copies of building permits.
 - 9. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
 - 10. Initial progress report.
 - 11. Report of preconstruction conference.
 - 12. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
- H. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After issuing the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.
 - 1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
 - 2. This application shall reflect Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
- I. Final Payment Application: Submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
 - 1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
 - 2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
 - 3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
 - 4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
 - AIA Document G706A. "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
 - 6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
 - 7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
 - 8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
 - 9. Final, liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used) END OF SECTION 01290

SECTION 01331 - ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information that requires Architect's responsive action.
- B. Informational Submittals: Written information that does not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.
- C. Electronic Submittal: Submittals transmitted to the architect via e-mail.

1.3 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
 - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
 - 2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
 - a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- B. Submittals Schedule: Complete by pre-construction meeting
- C. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
 - Initial Review: Allow 10 working days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
 - 2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
 - 3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 10 working days for review of each resubmittal.
- D. Identification: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification.
 - 1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.

- 2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches (150 by 200 mm) on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
- 3. Include the following information on label for processing and recording action taken:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name and address of Architect.
 - d. Name and address of Contractor.
 - e. Name and address of subcontractor.
 - f. Name and address of supplier.
 - g. Name of manufacturer.
 - h. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - i. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - j. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
- 4. Name of PDF file.
 - a. Submittal file shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 06100.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 06100.01.A).
- E. Deviations: Highlight, encircle, or otherwise specifically identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.
- F. Transmittal: If one hardcopy is required package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form to match, or similar to form sent electronically. Architect will discard submittals received from sources other than Contractor.
- G. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form as initial submittal.
 - 1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
 - 2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
 - 3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked "No Exceptions Taken" or "Make Corrections Noted."
- H. Distribution: Furnish final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities.
- I. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals with mark indicating "No Exceptions Taken" or "Make Corrections Noted".
- J. Electronic Submittal Procedures
 - 1. Shop drawing and product data submittals shall be transmitted to Architect in electronic (PDF) format.
 - 2. The electronic submittal process is not intended for color samples, color charts, or physical material samples. Where the documents require submittals of this type Contractor to send electronic transmittal with date action is required. Architect shall return submittal electronically upon receipt or when selection is made.
 - 3. Submittal Preparation Contractor may use any or all of the following options:

- a. Subcontractors and Suppliers provide electronic (PDF) submittals to Contractor.
- b. Subcontractors and Suppliers provide paper submittals to General Contractor who electronically scans and converts to PDF format.
- c. Subcontractors and Suppliers provide paper submittals to Scanning Service which electronically scans and converts to PDF format.
- 2. Contractor shall review and apply electronic stamp certifying that the submittal complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents including verification of manufacturer / product, dimensions and coordination of information with other parts of the work.
- 3. Contractor shall transmit each submittal to Architect using e-mail.
- 4. Distribution of reviewed submittals to subcontractors and suppliers is the responsibility of the Contractor.
- 5. Internet Service and Equipment Requirements:
 - a. Email address and Internet access at Contractor's main office.
 - b. PDF review software for applying electronic stamps and comments such as Adobe Acrobat (www.adobe.com), Bluebeam PDF Revu (www.bluebeam.com), or other.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NONE

2.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Prepare and submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification Sections.
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
 - 1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
 - 2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
 - 3. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
 - c. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - d. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
 - e. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
 - f. Printed performance curves.
 - g. Operational range diagrams.
 - h. Compliance with specified referenced standards.
 - i. Testing by recognized testing agency.
 - 4. Number of Copies: Architect reserves the right to require one (1) hardcopy of any submittal. Required electronic copy to be sent same day hardcopy is sent.
- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, scanned accurately to scale and able to be printed accurately to scale if architect wishes to print. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.

- 1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Dimensions.
 - b. Identification of products.
 - c. Fabrication and installation drawings.
 - d. Roughing-in and setting diagrams.
 - e. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring.
 - f. Shopwork manufacturing instructions.
 - g. Templates and patterns.
 - h. Schedules.
 - i. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - j. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
 - k. Relationship to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
 - I. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
 - m. Wiring Diagrams: Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.
- D. Samples: Submit samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
 - 1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
 - 2. Electronic transmittal for all samples to be sent the same day physical sample is sent/shipped to the architect.
 - 3. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
 - a. Generic description of Sample.
 - b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
 - c. Sample source.
 - d. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - 4. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
 - 5. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
 - a. Number of Samples: Submit two full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.
 - 6. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

1731 College – Barringer House Exterior Envelope Repairs - University of South Carolina STATE PROJECT NO.: H27-Z199

- a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Architect will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a Project Record Sample.
- E. Product Schedule or List: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location.
 - 1. Submit product schedule or list electronically, unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Submittals Schedule: Comply with requirements of general condtions.
- G. Application for Payment: Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures."
- H. Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures."
- I. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Use CSI Form 1.5A. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Submit subcontractor list electronically, unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Prepare and submit Informational Submittals required by other Specification Sections.
 - 1. Submit each submittal electronically, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Certificates and Certifications: Provide a notarized statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
 - 3. Test and Inspection Reports: Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements."
- B. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- C. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and Procedure Qualification Record (PQR) on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
- D. Installer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.

- E. Manufacturer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
- F. Product Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- G. Material Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- H. Material Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- I. Product Test Reports: Prepare written reports indicating current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- J. Research/Evaluation Reports: Prepare written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project.
- K. Preconstruction Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
- L. Compatibility Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
- M. Field Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- N. Maintenance Data: Prepare written and graphic instructions and procedures for operation and normal maintenance of products and equipment. Comply with requirements specified in Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."
- O. Design Data: Prepare written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.
- P. Manufacturer's Instructions: Prepare written or published information that documents manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures for installing or operating

- a product or equipment. Include name of product and name, address, and telephone number of manufacturer.
- Q. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections. Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
 - 2. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
 - 3. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
- R. Insurance Certificates and Bonds: Prepare written information indicating current status of insurance or bonding coverage. Include name of entity covered by insurance or bond, limits of coverage, amounts of deductibles, if any, and term of the coverage.
- S. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs): Submit information directly to Owner; do not submit to Architect.
 - Architect will not review submittals that include MSDSs and will return them for resubmittal.

2.4 DELEGATED DESIGN

- A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.
 - 1. Design professional shall be an engineer licensed in good standing in the State of South Carolina.
 - 2. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.
- B. Delegated-Design Submittal: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit a statement, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.
 - 1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.

- B. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Any submittals received without Contractor's stamp will be returned by the Architect for resubmittal.

3.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

- A. General: Architect will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
- B. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action taken, as follows:
 - 1. Submittal Review: Checking is only for conformance with the design concept of the project and compliance with the information given in the contract documents. Contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at the job site; for information that pertains solely to the fabrication processes or to techniques of construction; and for coordination of the work of all trades. Approval of items does not relieve the contractor from complying with all requirements of the contract documents.
 - A. NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN (Work may proceed)
 - B. MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED (Work may proceed with corrections)
 - C. REVISE AND RESUBMIT (Resubmittal required)
 - D. REJECT (Resubmittal required)
- C. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- D. Partial submittals are not acceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned without review.
- E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION 01331

SECTION 01400 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Testing and monitoring services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 1. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 2. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Architect, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.
- C. See Divisions 2 through 16 Sections for specific test and inspection requirements.
- D. Testing and Monitoring Services required by this Section, identified as "Agent" in Section 002080 LEAD-BASED PAINT AND ASBESTOS REMOVAL AND RELATED TASKS shall be provided by the Owner.
 - 1. Schedule of Special Agents:

 Agent shall be: Terracon, Inc.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
- B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect.
- C. Mockups: Full-size, physical assemblies that are constructed on-site. Mockups are used to verify selections made under sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects and, where indicated, qualities of materials and execution, and to review construction, coordination, testing, or operation; they are not Samples. Approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.
- D. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed specifically for the Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.
- E. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities

- having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with industry standards.
- F. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, i.e., plant, mill, factory, or shop.
- G. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.
- H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.
- I. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
 - 1. Using a term such as "carpentry" does not imply that certain construction activities must be performed by accredited or unionized individuals of a corresponding generic name, such as "carpenter." It also does not imply that requirements specified apply exclusively to trades people of the corresponding generic name.
- J. Experienced: When used with an entity, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in size and scope to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.3 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer uncertainties and requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.
- B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.
- B. Reports: Prepare and submit certified type-written reports that include the following:
 - 1. Date of issue.
 - 2. Project title and Architect's project number.
 - 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.

- 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
- 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
- 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
- 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
- 8. Complete test or inspection data.
- 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
- 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
- 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
- 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
- 13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.
- C. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this Article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.
- B. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- C. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- D. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.
- F. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
 - 1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
 - 2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.

1731 College – Barringer House Exterior Envelope Repairs - University of South Carolina STATE PROJECT NO.: H27-Z199

G. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

1.6 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
 - 1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
 - 2. Contractor shall coordinate with and notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
 - 3. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order.
- B. Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
 - 1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
 - a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
 - 2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
 - 3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
 - 4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
 - 5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
- C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures."
- D. Testing and Monitoring (Agent) Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect, Construction Manager and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
 - 1. Notify Architect, Construction Manager and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 - 2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
 - 3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.

- 4. Submit a certified written report, in triplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
- 5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
- 6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.
- E. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
 - 1. Access to the Work.
 - 2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
 - 3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
 - 4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
 - 5. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.
- F. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
 - 1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
 - 1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible.
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 01400

SECTION 02080

ASBESTOS and LEAD-BASED PAINT REMOVAL

Part 1 GENERAL

The scope of work for this project shall consist of the removal and disposal of the lead-containing paint and asbestos-containing materials in the Barringer Building located at 1731 College Street, Columbia, South Carolina. The scope of work is largely confined to preserving and restoring 35 windows and up to 6 exterior doors. Barringer records indicate that the structure was built as a residence in 1956.

1.1 Project Coordination

- A. The Contractor will be a licensed general contractor by the South Carolina Licensing Board of General Contractors.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for inspecting the site prior to commencing work to confirm the scope of the work. Any quantities listed by the Designer in the plans, specifications or survey are done so as approximations. The calculation and verification of actual quantities of materials to be encountered is the responsibility of the Contractor.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish and is responsible for all costs including, but not limited to: permit fees, labor, materials, services, insurance, bonding and equipment necessary to carry out the requirements of this contract in accordance with the plans and specifications, the EPA and OSHA regulations, and any applicable state and local government regulations.
- D. The Contractor/Employer has and assumes the responsibility of proceeding in such a manner that he offers his employees a workplace free of recognized hazards causing or likely to cause death or serious injury.
- E. The Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with employee monitoring to meet the OSHA requirements.
- F. The Contractor is responsible for all costs, including additional visits, should the Designer and/or the Owner determine that the contractor failed a final inspection. Notification and scheduling of the final inspection during the project is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor will allow a minimum notice of 48 hours unless a different time frame is agreed upon by the Designer and the Contractor.

1.2 Reference Specifications

The contractor shall assume full responsibility and liability for compliance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations pertaining to work practices, hauling, disposal and protection of workers, visitors to the site, and persons occupying areas adjacent to the site.

Unless modified by these project specifications, all specifications for stripping, removal, repair and disposal work shall conform to the following specifications and standards, as applicable, as if completely reproduced herein.

- A. The following regulations published by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA):
 - 1. "Asbestos Hazards Emergency Response Act" (AHERA), 40 CFR Part 763, Appendix A, to Subpart E, Section III.
 - 2. "National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants" (NESHAP), 40 CFR Part 61, Subpart M (Asbestos).
 - 3. "General Provisions," 40 CFR Part 61, Subpart A.
 - 4. "Guidance for Controlling Asbestos-Containing Materials in Buildings" June 1985. (EPA # 560/5-85-024).
- B. The following regulations published by the U.S. Department of Labor, OSHA:
 - "Occupational Exposure to Asbestos, Tremolite, Anthophyllite, and Actinolite; Final Rules," Title 29, Part 1910, Section 1001 and Part 1926, Section 1101 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
 - 2. "Respiratory Protection," Title 29, Part 1910, Section 134 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
 - Occupational Safety and Health Standard for the Construction Industry Title 29 CFR Part 1926.
 - 4. "Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records," Title 29, Part 1910, Section 20 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
 - 5. "Hazard Communication," Title 29, Part 1926, Section 59 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
 - 6. "Specifications for Accident Prevention Signs and Tags," Title 29, Part 1910, Section 145 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
- C. The following regulations published by South Carolina state agencies:
 - 1. South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) regulations 61-86.1 Standard of Performance for Asbestos Projects.

D. Other:

- 1. The University of South Carolina "Lead Management Program requirements for Managing Projects That Involve Lead-Containing Materials.," March 2, 2010.
- 2. 08 590 Window and Shutter Restoration

Part 2 SCOPE OF WORK

2.1 Work Area Preparation

- A. Completely isolate the work area from other parts of the building so as to prevent contamination beyond the isolated area.
- B. Establish exclusion zone, contaminant reduction zone and support zone to prevent exposure to untrained individuals (staff, students, general public). The contaminant reduction zone shall include personnel and equipment decontamination equipment and supplies as defined in the USC Lead Management Program Section 14.0.
- C. To the extent possible, all staging and work areas and the contaminant reduction and support zones are to be established at the rear of the structure to limit visibility of work by students, staff, and other non-worker personnel.

2.2 Removal of Asbestos-Containing Material

A. The ACMs identified in the building survey that are scheduled for removal are summarized below:

Non-Friable, Non-Regulated ACM

Exterior window glazing (planned disturbance)
Exterior window caulking (potential disturbance)

- B. The Contractor shall comply with notification, permitting, and work practice requirements of SCDHEC Regulation 61-86.1 Standards of Performance for Asbestos Projects Section XV. Non-Friable Projects.
- C. The work as defined herein shall be performed using means and methods to minimize fiber release during ACM removal.
- D. Asbestos removal should be performed onsite in order to reduce transporting regulatory requirements.
- E. All work is to be performed on the building exterior. Staging areas will be set up behind the structure to limit observation by the general public.
- F. Removal of non-friable asbestos-containing window glazing/caulk:
 - 1. Spray asbestos-containing materials with a fine mist of amended water prior to removal procedures. Do not over saturate to cause excess dripping. Mist asbestos-containing materials continuously during the removal process.
 - 2. Do not break glass in order to remove glazing.
 - 3. Contractor shall carefully remove manageable sections of asbestos-containing materials using hand tools and place it directly into bags for disposal. Do not allow asbestos debris to accumulate on floor/ground.
 - 5. Contractor shall take all precautions necessary not to allow asbestos-containing material to free fall to the ground. Asbestos-containing materials may not free fall more than ten feet.

- 6. The asbestos-containing materials to be removed should be properly segregated and disposed of as asbestos-contaminated waste per the requirements below.
- G. If at any time during asbestos removal activities non-friable materials become friable, the Asbestos Contractor shall immediately stop removal operations and notify the Owner and Designer.
- H. The work area shall be cleared by visual inspection. The contractor will notify the Owner or Designer when asbestos removal activities are complete and the work area is ready for visual clearance inspection.
- I. All waste material shall be double-bagged and labeled as asbestos containing waste.
- J. All plastic sheeting, tape, cleaning material, clothing and all other disposable material or items used in the work area shall be packed into sealable plastic bags (6-mil minimum) and treated as contaminated material.
- K. Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Waste Material
 - All asbestos materials and miscellaneous contaminated debris shall be properly sealed and protected, and the load out vehicle/closed-top dumpster shall be locked, while located on the project site and then transported to a pre-designated disposal site in accordance with 40 CFR 61.150 and DOT 49 CFR Parts 100-399.
 - 2. An enclosed vehicle will be used to haul waste material to the disposal site. No rental vehicles or trailers shall be used. Vehicle selection, vehicle covers and work practices shall assure that no asbestos becomes airborne during the loading, transport and unloading activity, and that material is placed in the waste site without breaking any seals.
 - 3. Waste disposal polyethylene bags (6 mil) and containers, non-porous (steel/plastic) drums or equivalent, with labels, appropriate for storing asbestos waste during transportation to the disposal site shall be used. In addition to the OSHA labeling requirements, all containers shall be labeled with the name of the waste generator and the location at which the waste was generated.
 - 4. The Contractor shall transport the containers and bags of waste material to the approved waste disposal site. The sealed plastic bags shall be placed into the burial site unless the bags have been broken or damaged. Upon the landfill's approval damaged bags shall be left in the non-porous containers and the entire contaminated package shall be buried. Uncontaminated containers may be reused.
 - 5. Workers loading and unloading the asbestos will wear respirators and disposable clothing when handling material. Asbestos warning signs shall be posted during loading and unloading of asbestos waste.
 - 6. The contractor shall use the SC DHEC's Waste Shipment Record for disposal records as per 40 CFR 61.150 and distribute a copy of all waste shipment records to the SC DHEC and the Designer after the completion of the project.

2.3 Removal of Lead-Based Paint

- A. The Contractor shall comply with all sections of the USC Lead Management Program, attached, including but not limited to the worker training, work area preparation, and work practices requirements.
- B. Similar projects involving scraping of lead containing paint from window sashes, frames, and sills have been considered Level 1 work as defined in the USC Lead Management Program. However, the Contractor is responsible for providing a Negative Exposure Assessment (NEA) for his workers showing that none are exposed above the Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) while performing similar work. If the Contractor cannot produce a valid NEA that is less than one year old, Initial Exposure Monitoring will be required for two shifts at the beginning of the project. Coordination of and costs for the Initial Exposure Monitoring will be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- C. All work is to be performed on the building exterior. Staging areas will be set up behind the structure to limit observation by the general public.
- D. Disposal of paint chip and paint residue waste generated onsite should be coordinated with the Owner. The Contractor shall notify the Owner when waste accumulation is approaching one 55-gallon drum. The DOT-approved drum will be provided by the Contractor.
- E. Poly sheeting, PPE, and other waste shall be segregated and disposed separately from the paint chip or paint residue waste. The Contractor will be responsible for disposing of non-paint waste.
- F. The Contractor shall be wholly responsible for complying with any and all regulations for worker protection for any lead-paint removal work performed offsite.
- G. The Contractor shall be responsible for disposal of lead-containing waste materials generated offsite.
- H. The work area shall be cleared by visual inspection. The contractor will contact the Owner or Designer when lead paint removal activities are complete and the work area is ready for visual clearance inspection.

SECTION 04900 - CLAY MASONRY RESTORATION AND CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes restoration and cleaning of brick as follows:
 - 1. Repairing clay masonry, including replacing damaged units.
 - 2. Repointing mortar joints.
 - 3. Removing plant growth.
 - 4. Cleaning exposed clay masonry surfaces.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. VeryLow-Pressure Spray: 50 psi.
- B. Low-Pressure Spray: 100 to 400 psi (690 to 2750 kPa); 4 to 6 gpm.
- C. Medium-Pressure Spray: 400 to 800 psi (2750 to 5500 kPa); 4 to 8 gpm.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include recommendations for application and use.

B. Samples:

- 1. For each exposed material required for replacing or repairing existing materials.
- 2. Initial selection samples of full line of colors and finishes.
- C. Qualification Data: For restoration specialists.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Construction Conferences:
 - 1. Masonry Cleaning Construction Conference
 - a. Attendees: Owner, Architect, Contractor, Masonry Subcontractor, Window Restoration Subcontractor.
 - b. Meeting to be conducted after the following completed:
 - 1) Wall-mounted equipment, fixtures, conduit, metal brackets, pipes, sheet metal, etc. have been removed.
 - c. Additional areas of masonry repointing to be reviewed.
 - 2. Masonry Restoration Construction Conference
 - a. Attendees: Owner, Architect, Contractor, Masonry Subcontractor, Window Restoration Subcontractor.
 - b. Meeting to be conducted after the following completed:
 - 1) Masonry cleaning has been completed.
 - Additional masonry repointing areas discovered or as a result of cleaning will NOT be discussed as this work is the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

B. Masonry restorer shall have a minimum of ten years' experience. Documentation of experience shall be provided to Architect and Owner for review and approval.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide Ten-year warranty for exterior repairs at masonry facades.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:
 - 1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the products specified.
 - 2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
 - 3. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the manufacturers specified.
 - 4. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 MASONRY MATERIALS

- A. Face Brick and Accessories: Provide face brick and accessories, including specially cut. or sawed shapes.
 - Provide units with colors, surface texture, size, and shape to match existing brickwork.
- B. Building Brick: ASTM C 62; Grade SW, MW, or NW, except Grade SW where in contact with earth; of same vertical dimension as face brick; for masonry work concealed from view.
- C. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150
 - 1. Provide white cement containing not more than 0.60 percent total alkali when tested according to ASTM C 114.
- D. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.
- E. Mortar Sand: ASTM C 144, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. For pointing mortar, provide sand with rounded edges.
 - 2. Match size, texture, and gradation of existing mortar sand as closely as possible. Blend several sands, if necessary, to achieve suitable match.

2.3 CLEANING MATERIALS

A. Water for Cleaning: Potable.

- B. Hot Water: Heat water to a temperature of 140 to 160 deg F (60 to 71 deg C).
- C. Job-Mixed Detergent Solution: Solution prepared by mixing 2 cups (0.5 L) of tetrasodium polyphosphate (TSPP), 1/2 cup (125 mL) of laundry detergent, and 20 quarts (20 L) of hot water for every 5 gal. (20 L) of solution required.
 - 1. Job-Mixed Mold, Mildew, and Algae Remover: Available Products:
 - a. ProSoCo; BioKlean with Sure Klean Limestone & Masonry Afterwash.
 - b. Cathedral Stone Products Inc.; D/2 Architectural Antimicrobial.
 - c. Or approved equal.
- D. Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard acidic masonry restoration cleaner composed of hydrofluoric acid blended with other acids, detergents, wetting agents, and inhibitors.
 - 1. Available Products:
 - a. ProSoCo; Sure Klean Heavy-Duty Restoration Cleaner.
 - b. Or approved equal.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Masonry Patching Compound: Factory-mixed cementitious product that is custom manufactured for patching masonry, is vapor- and water permeable, exhibits low shrinkage, and develops high bond strength to all types of masonry.
 - 1. Formulate patching compound to match masonry units being patched.
 - 2. Available Products:
 - a. Cathedral Stone Products, Inc.; Jahn Restoration Mortar.
 - b. Edison Coatings, Inc.; Custom System 45.
 - c. Or approved equal.

2.5 MIXES

- A. Mortar Mixes: Measure cementitious materials and sand in a dry condition by volume or equivalent weight. Mix materials in a clean, mechanical batch mixer.
 - Mixing Pointing Mortar: Thoroughly mix cementitious materials and sand together before adding any water. Then mix again adding only enough water to produce a damp, unworkable mix that will retain its form when pressed into a ball. Maintain mortar in this dampened condition for 15 to 30 minutes. Add remaining water in small portions until mortar reaches desired consistency. Use mortar within one hour of final mixing; do not retemper or use partially hardened material.
 - 2. Mortar Pigments: Do not exceed a pigment-to-cement ratio of 1:10 by weight.
- B. Do not use admixtures of any kind in mortar, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Pointing Mortar for Brick: 1 part portland cement, 2 parts lime, and 6 parts sand.
- D. Rebuilding (Setting) Mortar: Comply with ASTM C 270, Proportion Specification, Type N, unless otherwise indicated; with cementitious material content limited to portland cement and lime.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION

- A. Protect persons, motor vehicles, surrounding surfaces of building being restored, building site, plants, and surrounding buildings from harm resulting from masonry restoration work.
- B. Prevent chemical cleaning solutions from coming into contact with pedestrians, motor vehicles, landscaping, buildings, and other surfaces that could be harmed by such contact.
 - 1. All masonry exposed to the exterior shall be cleaned.
 - 2. Cover adjacent surfaces with materials that resist chemical cleaners used unless chemical cleaners will not damage surfaces. Use materials that contain only waterproof, UV-resistant adhesives. When no longer needed, promptly remove masking to prevent adhesive staining.
 - 3. Keep wall wet below area being cleaned to prevent streaking from runoff.

3.2 MASONRY REMOVAL, REPLACEMENT, AND PATCHING

- A. At locations indicated, remove masonry units that are damaged, spalled, or deteriorated. Carefully demolish or remove entire units from joint to joint, without damaging surrounding masonry, in a manner that permits replacement with full-size units.
- B. Support and protect remaining masonry that surrounds removal area. Maintain flashing, reinforcement, lintels, and adjoining construction in an undamaged condition.
- C. Remove in an undamaged condition as many whole bricks as possible.
 - 1. Remove mortar, loose particles, and soil from brick by cleaning with hand chisels, brushes, and water.
- D. Clean bricks surrounding removal areas by removing mortar, dust, and loose particles.

E. Brick Replacement:

- 1. Install replacement brick into bonding and coursing pattern of existing brick. If cutting is required, use a motor-driven saw to cut masonry with clean, sharp, unchipped edges.
- 2. Lay brick with completely filled bed, head, and collar joints. Butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill head joints and shove into place. Wet both replacement and surrounding bricks that have ASTM C 67 initial rates of absorption (suction) of more than 30 g/30 sq. in. per min. (30 g/194 sq. cm per min.). Maintain joint width to match existing joints.

3.3 CLEANING

- A. Proceed with cleaning in an orderly manner; work from bottom to top of each scaffold width and from one end of each elevation to the other.
- B. Contractor to use caution as part of cleaning process as any removal of mortar due to masonry cleaning is to be replaced at no additional cost to the Owner. Any repair to

mortar aforementioned is the sole responsibility of the Contractor and is additional to all other work in the Documents.

- C. Use only those cleaning methods indicated for each masonry material and location.
 - Do not use wire brushes.
 - 2. Use spray equipment that provides controlled application at volume and pressure indicated, measured at spray tip.
 - 3. For water spray application, use fan-shaped spray tip that disperses water at an angle of 25 to 50 degrees.
- D. Removing Plant Growth: Completely remove plant, moss, and shrub growth from masonry surfaces. Carefully remove plants, creepers, and vegetation by cutting at roots and allowing to dry as long as possible before removal. Remove loose soil and debris from open masonry joints to whatever depth they occur.
- E. Detergent Cleaning: Use for brick.
 - 1. Wet masonry with cold water applied by very low-pressure spray.
 - 2. Scrub masonry with detergent solution using medium-soft brushes until soil is thoroughly dislodged and can be removed by rinsing.
 - 3. Rinse with cold water applied by medium-pressure spray.
- F. Acidic Chemical Cleaning:
 - Brick: Use acidic cleaner.
 - 2. Wet masonry with cold water applied by low-pressure spray.
 - 3. Apply cleaner to masonry by brush or very low-pressure spray. Let cleaner remain on surface for period recommended by chemical cleaner manufacturer.
 - 4. Rinse with cold water applied by medium-pressure spray

3.4 REPOINTING MASONRY

- A. Rake out and repoint mortar joints as follows:
 - 1. Remove mortar from joints to depth of, not less than 1/2 inch (13 mm) or not less than that required to expose sound, unweathered mortar. Remove mortar from masonry surfaces within raked-out joints to provide reveals with square backs and to expose masonry for contact with pointing mortar.
 - 2. Cut out center of mortar bed joints using angle grinders with diamond-impregnated metal blades. Remove remaining mortar by hand with chisel and mallet. Strictly adhere to written quality-control program. Quality-control program shall include provisions for demonstrating ability of operators to use tools without damaging masonry, supervising performance, and preventing damage due to worker fatigue.
 - 3. Rinse masonry-joint surfaces with water to remove dust and mortar particles. Time rinsing application so, at time of pointing, joint surfaces are damp but free of standing water. If rinse water dries, dampen masonry-joint surfaces before pointing.
 - 4. Apply pointing mortar first to areas where existing mortar was removed to depths greater than surrounding areas. Apply in layers not greater than 3/8 inch (9 mm). Fully compact each layer thoroughly and allow it to become thumbprint hard before applying next layer. Where existing bricks have worn or rounded edges, slightly recess finished mortar surface below face of masonry to avoid widened joint faces.

1731 College – Barringer House Exterior Envelope Repairs - University of South Carolina STATE PROJECT NO.: H27-Z199

- 5. When mortar is thumbprint hard, tool joints to match original appearance of joints. Remove excess mortar from edge of joint by brushing.
- B. Cure mortar by maintaining in thoroughly damp condition for at least 72 hours including weekends and holidays.
 - 1. Acceptable curing methods include covering with wet burlap and plastic sheeting, periodic hand misting, and periodic mist spraying using system of pipes, mist heads, and timers.

3.5 FINAL CLEANING

- A. After mortar has fully hardened, thoroughly clean exposed masonry surfaces of excess mortar and foreign matter; use wood scrapers, stiff-nylon or -fiber brushes, and clean water, spray applied at low pressure.
 - 1. Do not use metal scrapers or brushes.
 - 2. Do not use acidic or alkaline cleaners.

END OF SECTION 04900

SECTION 06910 - WOOD REPAIR

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Removal of finish systems at areas of wood restoration or repair.
 - 2. Preservation and sealing of seams and joints.
 - 3. Removal of decayed and contaminated wood.
 - 4. Installation of borate wood preservatives.
 - 5. Installation of flexible epoxy wood repair compound materials for non-structural repairs.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 08590 – Window Restoration

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service:
 - 1. Preservation Brief No. 9, "The Repair of Historic Wooden Windows."

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Damaged – to be understood as having any of the following properties; unable to accept paint, rotten or water damaged, or having cracks/splits that deem the wood element to be structurally unsound.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 01300 Administrative Requirements: Submittal Procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide Product Data, installation instructions and general recommendations from manufacturer for types of repair required including technical data sheets defining performance properties.
- C. Certification that materials comply with local VOC limitations.
- D. Qualification data for firms and persons specified in the "Quality Assurance" article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include a list of completed projects with project name, address, names of architects and owners, and information specified.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Restorations Specialist: Work must be performed by a firm having not less than eight (8) years successful experience in comparable wood restoration work and employing personnel skilled in the restoration process and operations indicated.
- B. Restoration Specialist firm must be acceptable to, or certified by, manufacturer of primary restoration materials.

C. Only skilled workers who are thoroughly trained and experienced in wood repairs and restoration work, have the skills required for the work of this section, and are completely familiar with the materials and methods specified shall be used for wood restoration work. At least one skilled worker shall be present at all times during the execution of the work and shall personally direct the wood repairs and restoration work. In acceptance or rejection of the wood restoration work, no allowance will be made for lack of skill on the part of the workers.

1.7 MOCK-UP

- A. Wood restoration: Following the requirements of the Section, perform a mock-up of each type of wood repair system specified to demonstrate materials and methods intended to be used in the finished work.
- B. Locate where directed.
- C. Approved mock-up shall represent the minimum acceptable standard for each type and detail of the restoration work.
- D. Mock-up, where acceptable, may remain as part of the Work.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

- A. Deliver all materials in original unopened containers labeled with the manufacturer's name, brand name, item name and installation instructions.
- B. Store materials in compliance with the manufacturer's requirements for temperature, maximum and minimum, and other conditions. Keep all materials under cover and dry. Protect against exposure to the weather.
- C. Discard and remove from the job site any materials damaged in handling or storage and any materials that have been subjected to conditions contrary to the manufacturer's recommendations or whose maximum shelf life has expired.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Coordinate wood repair with paint stripping so that the effected surfaces are exposed for a minimal time to avoid further damage to bare wood. Coordinate with painting so that all restored surfaces are primed as soon as possible after repair.

1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Proceed with the Work of this section only when existing and foreseen weather conditions permit the work to be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for temperature and humidity range, minimum and maximum.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis-of-design Manufacturer: Abatron, Inc, Kenosha, WI; (800) 445-1754; www.abatron.com
- B. Other Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Wood Care Systems, Kirkland, WA; (800) 827-3480; www.ewoodcare.com
 - 2. Conservepoxy; Newton, NJ; (973) 579-1112; www.conservepoxy.com
 - 3. Preservation Resource Group; Rockville, MD; (301) 309-2222; www.prginc.com
 - 4. Advanced Repair Technology; Cherry Valley, NY; (607) 264-9040; www.advancedrepair.com
 - 5. Or equal

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Obtain primary repair materials from a single manufacturer. Provide secondary materials as recommended by the manufacturer of the primary materials.
- B. Compatibility: Provide products recommended by the manufacturers to be fully compatible with indicated substrate.
- C. Epoxy Repair Products: Epoxy repair materials shall consist of 2 separate systems, a 2 part low viscosity epoxy primer/coupling agent and a 2 part thixotropic paste.
- D. Other Repair Products: Injectable Borate gel and Borate rods.
- E. Primers: 100 percent acrylic primer formulated to adhere to epoxy filler per Section 09900.
- F. Paint Strippers: See abatement specification

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Locate isolated areas with decay, termite damage or other damage to wood substrate, where damage is confined to 12 inches or less in length and 3/8 inch or less in depth of the affected board.
- B. In wood surfaces where decay is present, determine the methods and treatment of repair.
- C. Areas that do not match existing profiles, determine the level of restoration and replication to be achieved.
- D. Joints, Joinery and Edges: Check wood members at joints, seams and edges for:
 - 1. Open seams or failed conditions;
 - 2. Wood moisture content:
 - 3. The presence of wood decay, by probing surfaces.

- E. Sills and Trim: Inspect wood surfaces for natural defects (knots) cracks and checks; determine wood moisture content; probe for the presence for wood decay.
- F. Where damage or decay is in excess of that specified, install new material at affected are per window restoration specification. Verify replacement option prior to execution.
- G. Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with product applications until substrates have been inspected and are determined to be in satisfactory conditions. Substrate moisture content shall not be in excess of 18 percent during preparation and application.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Removal of Finishes:

- 1. All finish removal shall be per abatement specification where existing paint finishes consist of any lead-containing paints.
- 2. Remove all peeling and loose paint by hand scraping. Use of power tools for paint removal is prohibited. Take care not to damage sound wood and profiles.
- 3. Strip painted wood surfaces requiring wood repairs to bare wood. All necessary precautions must be taken not to damage any historic wood material, including damage to profile, raising of wood grain or otherwise rendering the material unsuitable to receive a new finish. Apply stripping paste in strict accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Dispose of debris in accordance with approved methods.
- 4. Allow surface to dry.
- B. Remove all decayed wood to a clean, sound, bright unaffected substrate.
- C. Remove all built up paints, and other debris to a clean sound substrate.
- D. No soft wood, existing brittle compound, or other previous repair materials should remain.
- E. Check moisture content and hardness of the wood in and around the repair area: Moisture content of wood to be 18 percent or less.
- F. Sand bare wood to remove all loose fibers. Remove all sawdust and dirt.
- G. Protect all adjacent building surfaces from damage, staining or deterioration resulting from wood restoration work.
- H. Protect the restoration Work in progress to prevent further deterioration of exposed wood surfaces. Protect the completed Work until the time of acceptance by the Architect.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install all products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install borate gel and rods in strict accordance with manufacturer's requirements. Gel should not come in contact with exposed wood surface.

- C. Pre-treat bare and sanded wood thoroughly with low viscosity epoxy coupling/bonding agent. Apply in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Allow agent to penetrate wood surface for time as directed by manufacturer. Avoid application in direct sunlight. Remove excess bonding agent.
- D. Apply epoxy repair compound over the uncured epoxy coupling agent; epoxy fill shall have optimal contact with wood; avoid inclusion of air pockets during applications; fill joints fill, even and smooth in one application.
- E. Allow full cure time as specified by manufacturer before preparing for finishes.
- F. After curing, sand surface even and smooth. Transitions and irregularities between wood and epoxy shall not be visible after sanding. In required, smooth any remaining irregularities with an additional application of epoxy repair compound. Always sand between coats.

END OF SECTION 06910

SECTION 07190 - WATER REPELLENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes penetrating water-repellent treatments for the following vertical and horizontal surfaces:
 - 1. Apply to all exposed Unit Masonry unit visible to the exterior
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Division 04 Section "Clay Masonry Restoration & Cleaning"

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General Performance: Water repellents shall meet performance requirements indicated without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, or installation.
 - 1. Water Repellents: Comply with performance requirements specified, as determined by testing on manufacturer's standard substrate assemblies representing those indicated for this Project.
- B. Water Absorption: Minimum 90 percent reduction of water absorption after 24 hours in comparison of treated and untreated specimens.
- C. Water-Vapor Transmission: Comply with one or both of the following:
 - 1. Maximum 10 percent reduction in rate of vapor transmission in comparison of treated and untreated specimens, according to ASTM E 96/E 96M.
 - 2. Minimum 80 percent water-vapor transmission in comparison of treated and untreated specimens, according to ASTM D 1653.
- D. Water Penetration and Leakage through Masonry: Minimum 90 percent reduction in leakage rate in comparison of treated and untreated specimens, according to ASTM E 514.
- E. Durability: Maximum 5 percent loss of water-repellent properties after 2500 hours of weathering according to ASTM G 154 in comparison to water-repellent-treated specimens before weathering.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified Applicator.
- B. Product Certificates: For each type of water repellent, from manufacturer.
- C. Preconstruction Testing Reports: For water-repellent-treated substrates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by manufacturer.
- B. MPI Standards: Comply with MPI standards indicated and provide water repellents listed in its "MPI Approved Products List."
- C. Mockups: Apply water repellent to each type of substrate required.
 - 1. Locate each test application as directed by Architect.
 - 2. Size: 10 sq. ft..
 - 3. Final approval by Architect of water-repellent application will be from test applications.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Limitations: Proceed with application only when the following existing and forecasted weather and substrate conditions permit water repellents to be applied according to manufacturers' written instructions and warranty requirements:
 - 1. Concrete surfaces and mortar have cured for not less than 28 days.
 - 2. Building has been closed in for not less than 30 days before treating wall assemblies.
 - 3. Ambient temperature is above 40 deg F and below 100 deg F and will remain so for 24 hours.
 - 4. Substrate is not frozen and substrate-surface temperature is above 40 deg F and below 100 deg F.
 - 5. Rain or snow is not predicted within 24 hours.
 - 6. Not less than seven days, or as recommended by manufacturer, have passed since surfaces were last wet.
 - 7. Windy conditions do not exist that might cause water repellent to be blown onto vegetation or surfaces not intended to be treated.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer and Applicator agree(s) to repair or replace materials that fail to maintain water repellency specified in "Performance Requirements" Article within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Ten years from date of Substantial Completion for brick

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PENETRATING WATER REPELLENTS

- A. Siloxane, Penetrating Water Repellent: Clear, containing 10 percent or more solids of oligomerous alkylalkoxysiloxanes; with alcohol, ethanol, mineral spirits, water, or other proprietary solvent carrier; and with 400 g/L or less of VOCs.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Dayton Superior Corporation; Weather Worker WB (J-26-WB).
 - b. Diedrich Technologies, Inc.; 303-C.
 - c. H&C Concrete Care Products, Sherwin-Williams Company (The); H&C Super V.
 - d. PROSOCO; Siloxane WB Concentrate, 9-1 dilution (basis-of-design)
 - e. Rainguard Products Company; MicroSeal.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements and conditions affecting performance of the Work.
 - 1. Verify that surfaces are clean and dry according to water-repellent manufacturer's requirements. Check moisture content in three representative locations by method recommended by manufacturer.
 - 2. Inspect for previously applied treatments that may inhibit penetration or performance of water repellents.
 - 3. Verify that there is no efflorescence or other removable residues that would be trapped beneath the application of water repellent.
 - 4. Verify that required repairs are complete, cured, and dry before applying water repellent.
- B. Test pH level according to water-repellent manufacturer's written instructions to ensure chemical bond to silica-containing or siliceous minerals.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

2.2 PREPARATION

A. Cleaning: Before application of water repellent, clean substrate of substances that could impair penetration or performance of product according to water-repellent

manufacturer's written instructions.

- B. Protect adjoining work, including mortar and sealant bond surfaces, from spillage or blow-over of water repellent. Cover adjoining and nearby surfaces of aluminum and glass if there is the possibility of water repellent being deposited on surfaces. Cover live vegetation.
- C. Coordination with Mortar Joints: Do not apply water repellent until pointing mortar for joints adjacent to surfaces receiving water-repellent treatment has been installed and cured.
- D. Coordination with Sealant Joints: Do not apply water repellent until sealants for joints adjacent to surfaces receiving water-repellent treatment have been installed and cured.
 - 1. Water-repellent work may precede sealant application only if sealant adhesion and compatibility have been tested and verified using substrate, water repellent, and sealant materials identical to those required.

2.3 APPLICATION

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect the substrate before application of water repellent and to instruct Applicator on the product and application method to be used.

2.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Coverage Test: In the presence of Architect, hose down a dry, repellent-treated surface to verify complete and uniform product application. A change in surface color will indicate incomplete application.
 - 1. Notify Architect seven days in advance of the dates and times when surfaces will be tested.
 - 2. Reapply water repellent until coverage test indicates complete coverage.

2.5 CLEANING

- A. Immediately clean water repellent from adjoining surfaces and surfaces soiled or damaged by water-repellent application as work progresses. Correct damage to work of other trades caused by water-repellent application, as approved by Architect.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written cleaning instructions.

END OF SECTION 07190

SECTION 07 621 SHEET METAL GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Gutters and downspouts
- B. Accessories

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - 1. ASTM A653: Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc Iron Alloy Coated (Galvannealed by the Hot Dip Process.
 - 2. ASTM A792: Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, 55 percent Aluminum Zinc Alloy Coated by the Hot Dip Process.
 - 3. ASTM A924: Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic Coated by the Hot Dip Process.
 - 4. ASTM B370: Standard Specification for Copper Sheet and Strip for Building Construction.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Refer to Division 1 Section
- B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer current technical literature for each type of product.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Manufacturer shall have a minimum of five (5) years experience in the production of sheet metal gutters and downspouts.
- B. Fabricator Qualifications: Shall be approved by manufacturer for fabrication of gutters and downspouts.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store materials on dry, level, firm, and clean surface.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GUTTERS

A. Materials:

1. Copper Coil Stock: Sheet stock meeting ASTM B370, cold-rolled, H00 or H01 temper.

B. Gutter Corner Fabrication:

- 1. Provide mitered corners, soldered. Corners shall extend a minimum of 12 inches from the corner in each direction. Lap joint and sealant where connecting to gutter.
- 2. Match material and shape of existing gutter only where existing gutter is found to be unsound. (new gutters not in base bid or alternates, would be an add to the contract)

2.2 DOWNSPOUTS

A. Rectangular downspout fabrication:

- 1. Size: match existing, bidders are to assume 3 by 4 inches.
- 2. Length: Standard 10 foot length.
- 3. Texture: Corrugated.
- 4. Material Copper
- 5. Weight: match existing but no less than 16 ounce per square foot.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Gutters:

- 1. End Caps: Match material, shape and finish of gutter.
- 2. Outlet Tubes: Match material and shape of downspout.
- 3. Gutter Support: Gutter Fascia Hanger: Manufacturer's standard steel bracket wrapped in metal to match gutters.

B. Downspouts:

1. Downspout Support:

- a. Exposed strap.
- b. Color: match material and appearance of existing only where existing strap cannot be bent back into shape and reused.

2. Miscellaneous downspout components: Provide all necessary elbows, downspout offset sections, and pop rivets as required for a complete installation. All miscellaneous components shall match downspouts.

C. Fasteners:

- 1. Stainless steel fasteners of sufficient length to penetrate minimum 1 inch into substrate.
- D. Flashing at gutters: Provide 16 ounce per square foot copper roof edge flashing; color mill finish
- E. Sealants: Tripolymer, single component sealant as recommended by manufacturer at gutter joints.
- F. Downspout Strainer: Provide copper wire-ball downspout strainer at all existing downspouts where one does not exist already.
- G. Splash Pans: Fabricate from the following. Size and shape as indicated on Drawings.
 - 1. Pre-cast Concrete: Profile as selected by Architect. Concrete shall be 3,000 psi at 28 days with minimum of 5 percent air entrainment.

2.4 FINISH

A. Exterior Coating:

1. Either natural finish copper left exposed to patina or painted to match the wood trim, see alternate descriptions on the bid form.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Verify that substrates are in place and ready for installation of gutters and downspouts.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install Work securely in place and provide for expansion and contraction of components using lapped and sealed joints
 - Do not install damaged components.

- 2. Separate dissimilar metals to prevent galvanic action through the use of bituminous coating or other permanent separation recommended by SMACNA.
- 3. Space expansion joints in gutters as recommended by SMACNA.
- 4. Rivet joints where required for strength, exposed rivet shall match gutter or downspout color.
- 5. Torch cutting of components is not allowed.
- B. Install roof edge flashings at roof edge conditions as indicated on Drawings.

C. Gutters:

- 1. Install gutter supports at no more than 24 inches on center, only when reinstalling
- 2. Provide end caps at gutter ends and seal watertight per manufacturer's instructions.
- 3. Apply joint sealants at gutter joints per manufacturer's installation instructions.

D. Downspouts:

- 1. Install downspouts, provide elbows and offsets, and secure downspouts to wall construction using downspout supports spaced no more than 10 feet on center. Maximum distance of downspout support from top or bottom of downspout shall be 2 feet. Provide 45 degree elbow at bottom of downspout to direct water away from wall surface or foundation.
- 2. Where downspout connects to building perimeter drainage system, lap downspout and perimeter drainage pipe a minimum of 3 inches.
- 3. Install pre-cast concrete splash pans under downspouts at locations noted.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Remove damaged, defective or improperly installed materials. Replace with new materials installed per requirements of this section.
- B. Clean finished surfaces according to manufacturer's written instructions; maintain clean condition until Final Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07920 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes joint sealants for the following applications, including those specified by reference to this Section:
 - 1. Exterior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces.
- B. See Division 8 Window Restoration spec for glazing sealants.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide elastomeric joint sealants that establish and maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.
- B. Provide joint sealants for interior applications that establish and maintain airtight and water-resistant continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.

1.4 WARRANTY

- A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace elastomeric joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which elastomeric sealant manufacturer agrees to furnish elastomeric joint sealants to repair or replace those that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products listed in other Part 2 articles.

2.2 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 ELASTOMERIC JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Elastomeric Sealants: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied chemically curing sealant specified, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses related to exposure and joint substrates.
- B. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where elastomeric sealants are specified to be nonstaining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.
- C. Single-Component, neutral-cure, RTV (room temperature vulcanizing) silicone rubber sealant: At exterior metal to metal, metal to masonry, and metal to glass joints
 - 1. Products:
 - a. Dow Corning Corporation; 795.
 - b. GE Silicones.
 - c. Tremco:
 - d. Pecora Corporation
 - 2. At metal to masonry joints, prime metal with Dow Corning, 1200, or equal.
 - 3. Products listed below are Class 50 neutral-curing sealants. Their respective manufacturers characterize them as medium-modulus sealants.
 - 4. Type and Grade: S (single component) and NS (nonsag).
 - 5. Class: 100/50.
 - 6. Use Related to Exposure: NT (nontraffic).
 - 7. Uses Related to Joint Substrates: M, G, A, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.
 - 8. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Nonstaining to porous substrates per ASTM C 1248.
 - 9. Color as selected by Architect.
- D. Single-Component Paintable Urethane Sealant: Exterior sheathing joints, wood to wood and wood to dissimilar materials:
 - Products:
 - a. Tremco Dymonic
 - b. Sonneborn NP-1.
 - 2. Type and Grade: S(Single component) and NS (non-sag)

2.4 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

- A. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin) as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application

- indicated, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.
- C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint where such adhesion would result in sealant failure. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.
- B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.
- C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants.
 - 1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant.
 - a. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air.
 - 2. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
 - a. Clean nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates, where recommended in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such

contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- B. Acoustical Sealant Application Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 919 for use of joint sealants in acoustical applications as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Install sealant backings of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
 - 1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
 - 2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
 - 3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.
- E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
 - 1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
 - 2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
 - 3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
 - 1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
 - 2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
 - 3. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

END OF SECTION 07920

SECTION 08590 - WINDOW & SHUTTER RESTORATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Restoration of existing windows and shutters
 - 2. Replacement of missing wood components.
 - Window and shutter hardware.
 - 4. Only if sash(s) are found to be in need of replacement; fabrication of new windows to match existing. Details shown are for guidance only and do not reflect dimensions or profile of existing sashes, frames or other components.
- B. For repairs of existing wood window components, including frames, sashes, rails stiles, muntins, etc... refer to Section 06910 Wood Repairs.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Division 2 Lead-Based Paint and Asbestos Removal and Related Tasks
- B. Division 6 Wood Repairs
- C. Division 7 Joint Sealers
- D. Division 9 Exterior Painting

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service:
 - 1. Preservation Brief No. 9, "The Repair of Historic Wooden Windows"
 - 2. Preservation Brief No. 10, "Paint Removal from Historic Woodwork"

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Shop Fabricator: Shop fabrication of new units shall be performed by skilled, experienced personnel specializing in the type of Work specified with minimum 8 years documented experience.
- B. Window Restorer: Restoration of existing units shall be performed by skilled, experienced personnel specializing in the type of Work specified with minimum 8 years documented experience. Restorer shall provide record of previous projects successfully completed for review.

1.5 Submittals

- A. Shop and restorer qualifications experience.
- B. Product information for each product used.
- C. Submit marked-up copy of window schedule included at the end of this section indicating agreement to scope shown or changes proposed after detail survey.

D. Shop Drawings: Only if sash(s) are found to be in need of replacement; provide drawing indicating dimensions, profiles and tolerances, details of adjacent work, anchorage and locations, shim materials and dimensions, hardware and accessories for full replacement windows.

1.6 FIELD MEASUREMENT

- A. Only if sash(s) are found to be in need of replacement; verify field measurements prior to fabrication.
- B. Verify field measurements prior to purchase of jamb liners, weather-stripping and other related products to ensure tight fit.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Glass: provide 1/8" clear float glass at all lites. All existing glass lites to be legally disposed of.
- B. Glazing Points: flat, triangular, non-corrosive points made especially for glazing.
- C. Window glazing compound; Basis-of-design compound; custom color Dow Corning 795 structural silicon sealant or equal.
- D. Chemical Stripper: See lead-based paint abatement specification
- E. Wood Window Replacement Material: Central American mahogany, South American mahogany or Sapele. Other rot-resistant species suitable for use in application may be approved.
- F. Glue: White waterproof glue conforming to ASTM D-3110 specifications for adhesives used in non-structural glued wood products.

G. Hardware:

- 1. Bidders to assume existing locking window hardware is sound and will be remain in place or be re-used.
- 2. Missing shutter hardware noted to be replaced with hardware to match existing. No custom ties or manufacturing. Provide closest commercially available product available.
- 3. Remove all existing jamb liners and provide new. Basis-of-design jamb liner; 86__ Series by Strybuc Industries or equal. Custom paint all visible components to match the color of the window exterior. Where interior of window is to be stained
- H. Anchor Devices and Accessories: Galvanized.
- I. Compression-Type Weather-Stripping; provide compressible weather stripping designed for permanently resilient sealing under bumper or wiper action and for complete concealment when wood window is closed.

2.2 FABRICATION

A. Only if sash(s) are found to be in need of replacement; fabricate sash to match existing. Details shown are for guidance only and do not reflect dimensions or profile of existing sashes, frames or other components.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Notify Architects of discrepancies between submitted Window Schedule and work to be performed.

3.2 RESTORATION

A. General:

- 1. Existing window units and components to be repaired per Section 06910 Wood Repair.
- 2. Existing window frames are to be restored in place.
- 3. Properly label removed window sashes for re-installation in original locations.
- 4. Remove paint on all existing window surfaces, including surfaces on sash frames, interior and exterior jambs, mullions, and muntin bars with approved chemical stripper.
- 5. Light sand surface after paint is removed.
- 6. Removed extraneous nails, staples, bolts, hooks, hardware, etc. Removal shall not damage wood.
- 7. Remove existing hardware only as needed to remove paint.
- 8. Where component is found to be beyond repair; replacement wood to be clear, free of checks, knots, splits, twists, cupping and warps.
- 9. Painting:
 - a. Exterior; see exterior painting spec, all windows
 - b. Interior;
 - 1) Where painted; shop primed only
 - 2) Where stained; leave as raw wood, no finish.

B. Sashes:

- 1. Sashes to be stripped using stream strip process and old paint and glazing material properly abated
- 2. Repair sashes as required to make sashes stable, tight and operational.
- 3. Return sashes to smooth operating condition.

C. Glass and glazing:

1. Replace all glass with new.

D. Hardware:

1. Assume all locking window hardware is in good condition, clean and reinstall.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Set and secure materials and components in place, plumb and level.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Adjust window operating hardware.
- B. Clean window frames and glass.

END OF SECTION 08590

SECTION 09913 - EXTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following exterior substrates
 - 1. Galvanized metal.
 - 2. Aluminum (not anodized or otherwise coated).
 - 3. Wood.
 - 4. Ferrous metal

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Gloss Level 1: Not more than 5 units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- B. Gloss Level 3: 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- C. Gloss Level 4: 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- D. Gloss Level 5: 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- E. Gloss Level 6: 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- F. Gloss Level 7: More than 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
- B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product.

- C. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and each color and gloss of topcoat.
 - 1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches)square.
 - 2. Step coats on Samples to show each coat required for system.
 - 3. Label each coat of each Sample.
 - 4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 - 1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system specified in Part 3.
 - a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m).
 - b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.
 - 2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.
 - a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.
 - 3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
 - 4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.
 - 1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 - 2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.
- B. Do not apply paints in snow, rain, fog, or mist; when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
 - 2. Duron, Inc.
 - 3. ICI Paints.
 - 4. PPG Architectural Finishes, Inc.
 - 5. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).
 - 6. Tnemec
 - 7. Rose Talbert Paints

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

- A. MPI Standards: Provide products that comply with MPI standards indicated and that are listed in its "MPI Approved Products List."
- B. Material Compatibility:
 - Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
 - 2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
- C. VOC Content: Provide materials that comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Colors: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

- 2.3 PRIMERS/SEALERS
- A. Primer, Alkali Resistant, Water Based: MPI #3.]
- B. Primer, Bonding, Solvent Based: MPI #69.]
- C. Wood-Knot Sealer: Sealer recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer for exterior use in paint system indicated.
- 2.4 METAL PRIMERS
- A. Primer, Galvanized, Water Based: MPI #134.]
- 2.5 WOOD PRIMERS
- A. Primer, Latex for Exterior Wood: MPI #6.]
- 2.6 WATER-BASED PAINTS
- A. Latex, Exterior Flat (Gloss Level 1): MPI #10.]
- B. Latex, Exterior Semi-Gloss (Gloss Level 5): MPI #11.]
- C. Light Industrial Coating, Exterior, Water Based (Gloss Level 3):[MPI #161.]
- 2.7 ALUMINUM PAINT
- A. Aluminum Paint: MPI #1.]
- 2.8 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL
- A. Testing of Paint Materials: Owner reserves the right to invoke the following procedure:
 - 1. Owner will engage the services of a qualified testing agency to sample paint materials. Contractor will be notified in advance and may be present when samples are taken. If paint materials have already been delivered to Project site, samples may be taken at Project site. Samples will be identified, sealed, and certified by testing agency.
 - 2. Testing agency will perform tests for compliance with product requirements.
 - 3. Owner may direct Contractor to stop applying paints if test results show materials being used do not comply with product requirements.

 Contractor shall remove noncomplying paint materials from Project site,

pay for testing, and repaint surfaces painted with rejected materials. Contractor will be required to remove rejected materials from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with complying materials, the two paints are incompatible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
 - 1. Wood: 15 percent.
- C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.
- D. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 - 1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.
- B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
 - After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
 - 1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.

- D. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer[.] [but not less than the following:]
 - 1. SSPC-SP 2, "Hand Tool Cleaning."
 - 2. SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."
- E. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.
- F. Aluminum Substrates: Remove loose surface oxidation.
- G. Wood Substrates:
 - 1. Scrape and clean knots. Before applying primer, apply coat of knot sealer recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer for exterior use in paint system indicated.
 - 2. Sand surfaces that will be exposed to view, and dust off.
 - 3. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of wood.
 - 4. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in the finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Manual."
 - 1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
 - 2. Paint surfaces behind movable items same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed items with prime coat only.
 - 3. Paint both sides and edges of exterior doors and entire exposed surface of exterior door frames.
 - 4. Paint entire exposed surface of window frames and sashes.
 - 5. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
 - 6. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.
- B. Tint undercoats same color as topcoat, but tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.
- C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

- D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.
- E. Painting Fire Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:
 - 1. Paint the following work where exposed to view:
 - a. Equipment, including panelboards and switch gear.
 - b. Uninsulated metal piping.
 - c. Uninsulated plastic piping.
 - d. Pipe hangers and supports.
 - e. Metal conduit.
 - f. Plastic conduit.
 - g. Tanks that do not have factory-applied final finishes.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry film thickness.
 - 1. Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
 - If test results show that dry film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 EXTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. Concrete Substrates, Nontraffic Surfaces:
 - 1. Latex System:
 - a. Prime Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
 - b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
 - c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (Gloss Level 3-4)[, MPI #15].
- B. Steel Substrates:
 - 1. Water-Based Light Industrial Coating System:
 - a. Prime Coat: Primer, alkyd, anti-corrosive for metal[, MPI #79].
 - b. Intermediate Coat: Light industrial coating, exterior, water based, matching topcoat.
 - c. Topcoat: Light industrial coating, exterior, water based (Gloss Level 3)[, MPI #161].
- C. Galvanized-Metal Substrates:
 - 1. Water-Based Light Industrial Coating System:
 - a. Prime Coat: Primer, galvanized metal, as recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer for exterior use on galvanized-metal substrates with topcoat indicated.
 - b. Intermediate Coat: Light industrial coating, exterior, water based, matching topcoat.
 - c. Topcoat: Light industrial coating, exterior, water based (Gloss Level 3)[, MPI #161].
- D. Aluminum Substrates:
 - 1. Latex System:
 - a. Prime Coat: Primer, quick dry, for aluminum[, MPI #95].
 - b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
 - c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (Gloss Level 3-4)[, MPI #15].
- E. Wood Substrates: Including wood trim, architectural woodwork, doors, windows, wood-based panel products, exposed joists, exposed beams, wood shingles and shakes.
 - 1. Latex System:
 - a. Prime Coat: Primer, latex for exterior wood[, MPI #6].
 - b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
 - c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior semi-gloss (Gloss Level 5)[, MPI #11].

END OF SECTION 09913

APPENDIX COVER SHEET

Appendix included for Contractor's information only

FM00476052 *FM00476052*

USC Work Order

Description HAZMAT SURVEY- 1731 COLLEGE ST - EXTERIOR WORK

Site COLUMBIA

Building 038 1731 COLLEGE STREET

Floor Room: Start Date Priority 5

Assigned To

Crew

Equipment Due date 15-JAN-15

Request Date 16-DEC-14 by KALLEY

JPROVENCE

HAZMAT

Request # FM00476052 Description HAZMAT SURVEY- 1731 COLLEGE ST - EXTERIOR WORK

Parent WO #

CP Number CP00418854 FY15 - E&GMR - 1731 COLLEGE BARRINGER HOUSE EXTERIOR ENVELOPE REPA

State/Internal Project Number H27-Z199

Requestor LINDSAY, ALFRED Project Manager LINDSAY, ALFRED A

Telephone 7-1140

Alternate

Telephone 777-1140

Estimated Cost \$500.00

Telephone

Billing FIXED PRICE

Non-Available Time 50010-A110-57150 (SAFETY & HAZMAT SERVICES)

Task List

DATE WORK STARTED CAUSE

DATE WORK COMPLETED CONDITION

EQUIPMENT

CLOSING REMARKS

BENCHSTOCK MATERIALS

Qty Description Price Per Unit

Supervisor's Approval

Note Date Title

15-JAN-15 HAZMAT SURVEY RESULTS

SURVEY DATES: 1/9/15

INSPECTOR #: DARRYL WASHINGTON (BI-00568)

STATUS: THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS HAVE BEEN TESTED FOR ASBESTOS AND OR LEAD RESULTS TO FOLLOW:

NEW CAULK- POSITIVE FOR ASBESTOS

OLD CAULK-POSITIVE FOR ASBESTOS

WINDOW GLAZING- POSITIVE FOR ASBESTOS

BLACK DOOR PAINT- NEGATIVE FOR LEAD

WHITE DOOR PAINT (KITCHEN DOOR BACK OF HOUSE) - NEGATIVE FOR LEAD

EXISTING DATA FOR BUILDING

BLACK SHUTTERS - POSITIVE FOR LEAD

WHITE EXTERIOR PAINT (NOT LISTED ABOVE)- POSITIVE FOR LEAD

JOINT COMPOUND- POSITIVE FOR ASBESTOS

INSPECTORS NOTES:

- PLEASE CONTACT USC HAZMAT BEFORE DISTURBING THE EXTERIOR OF THIS BUILDING DUE TO ASBESTOS AND LEAD PRESENT

IF YOU ENCOUNTER ANY OTHER MATERIALS IN PLACE AND DEEM THEM SUSPECT FOR ASBESTOS AND/OR LEAD, PLEASE STOP WORK AND CONTACT THE ASBESTOS PROGRAM MANAGER FOR FURTHER TESTING OR ABATEMENT.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE MATERIAL QUANTITY PROVIDED ON THE FIELD SHEET IS ONLY AN ESTIMATE FOR SAMPLING PURPOSES. THE QUANTITY SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR ALL OTHER PURPOSES INCLUDING ABATEMENT

REFER TO THE SURVEY RESULTS ATTACHED TO THE WORK ORDER FOR DETAILED INFORMATION.

25-OCT-13 ASBESTOS IN JOINT COMPOUND

ASBESTOS CONTAINING JOINT COMPOUND HAS BEEN FOUND IN THIS BUILDING. DO NOT CUT, SAND OR DRILL WALLS. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION OR ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CONTACT THE USC HAZMAT PROGRAM.

06-AUG-10 2009-09-22 BLDG COMPONENT ASBESTOS/LEAD EXPOSURE UPDATES

BELOW ARE THE ASBESTOS AND LEAD TESTING RESULTS FOR 1731 COLLEGE STREET:

SHEET ROCK: NEGATIVE FOR ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

JOINT COMPOUND: NEGATIVE FOR ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

PLASTER: NEGATIVE FOR ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

WHITE WALL PAINT: NEGATIVE FOR LEAD BASE PAINT

THIS OLD ALUMNI HOUSE MAY HAVE BLACK MASTIC IN PLACE ON PIPE INSULATION AND ON FLOOR

TILE UNDER CARPETED AREAS.

THERE MAY BE SHEET FLOORING IN NUMEROUS AREAS THAT MAY OR MAY NTO BE COVERED UP INT

THE BUILDING AS WELL

IF YOU AND/ OR CONTRACTORS NEED TO DISTURB ANY MATERIALS YOU DEEM SUSPECT THAT ARE NOT LISTED ABOVE, STOP WORK AND CONTACT THE ASBESTOS PROGRAM MANAGER, 777-1208. IF YOU NEED TO DISTURB ANY MATERIAL LISTED AS POSITIVE, YOU MUST CONTACT THE ASBESTOS PROGRAM MANAGER TO ARRANGE FOR REMOVAL. THIS INFORMATION MUST BE PASSED ALONG TO ALL CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AND INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN THIS BUILDING

Reading No Time	Time Type	Duration Units	Sequence	Component	Substrate	Side Con	Condition (Color	Site	Inspector	Floor
383	383 1/9/2015 13:49 PAINT	1.36 mg/cm ^2 Final	Final	DOOR	WOOD	INTACT			1731 college st	wash	
384	1/9/2015 13:49 PAINT	1.03 mg/cm^2 Final	Final	DOOR	WOOD	INT	NTACT		1731 college st	wash	
385	385 1/9/2015 13:49 PAINT	1.01 mg/cm^2 Final	Final	DOOR	WOOD	INT			1731 college st	wash	
386	1/9/2015 13:49 PAINT	1.36 mg/cm ^2	Final	DOOR	WOOD	INT	NTACT	black	1731 college st	wash	
387	1/9/2015 13:50 PAINT	2.03 mg/cm ^2	Final	TRIM	WOOD	PEE			1731 college st	wash	
388	1/9/2015 13:50 PAINT	3.38 mg/cm ^2	Final	SHUTTERS	WOOD	PEE			1731 college st	wash	
389	1/9/2015 13:52 PAINT	1.01 mg/cm^2 Final	Final	DOOR	WOOD	INT			1731 college st	wash	
390	1/9/2015 13:52 PAINT	3.74 mg/cm^2 Final	Final	DOOR	WOOD	INT	INTACT \		1731 college st	wash	
391	1/9/2015 13:53 PAINT	1.35 mg/cm^{2}	Final	DOOR	WOOD	INT		BLACK	1731 college st	wash	
392	1/9/2015 13:53 PAINT	1.03 mg/cm^{2}	Final	DOOR	WOOD	INT		3LACK		wash	
393	1/9/2015 13:53 PAINT	1.36 mg/cm ^2	Final	DOOR	WOOD	INTACT	_	BLACK	1731 college st	wash	
394	1/9/2015 14:25 PAINT	2.38 mg/cm ^2 Fina	Final	calibrate			J	GREEN			

Room	Misc 1	Misc 2	Results	Depth Index	Depth Index Action Level PbC	PbC	PbC Error PbL	PbL Error PbK	PbK Error
OUTSIDE	OUTSIDE front entry		Negative	1	0.7	0.7 < LOD	0.03 < LOD	0.03 < LOD	2.25
OUTSIDE	front entry		Negative	1	0.7	< LOD		0.06 < LOD	
OUTSIDE	front entry		Negative	3.51		< LOD		0.21 < LOD	2.92
OUTSIDE	front entry		Negative	П	0.7	< LOD			3.5
OUTSIDE	front entry		Positive	10	0.7	< LOD			
OUTSIDE	front entry		Positive	1.28		1		0.2 1.2	0.7
OUTSIDE	KITCHEN		Negative	1.41		< LOD			3.42
OUTSIDE	KITCHEN		Negative	1.96		< LOD			0.93
OUTSIDE	BACK PORCHB		Negative	П	0.7	< LOD	0.03 < LOD	0.03 < LOD	1.77
OUTSIDE	BACK PORCHB		Negative	Н	0.7	0.7 < LOD			2.81
OUTSIDE	BACK PORCHB		Negative	Н	0.7	< LOD	0.03 < LOD	0.03 < LOD	3.05
			Negative	2.41	0.7	< LOD	0.34 < LOD	0.34 < LOD	1.8



Project: 1731 College St

EMSL Analytical, Inc.

706 Gralin Street, Kernersville, NC 27284 Phone/Fax: (336) 992-1025 / (336) 992-4175

http://www.EMSL.com greensborolab@emsl.com EMSL Order: 021500154 CustomerID: UNSC62

CustomerPO:

ProjectID:

Attn: USC Hazmat **University of South Carolina** 743 Greene Street Columbia, SC 29208

Phone: (803) 777-7000 (803) 777-3990 Fax: Received: 01/13/15 10:45 AM Analysis Date: 1/13/2015

Collected:

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using **Polarized Light Microscopy**

				Non-Asbes	stos	<u>Asbestos</u>
Sample	Description	Appearance	% Fibr	rous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
1 021500154-0001	New Caulk	Gray/W hite/Beige Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	1% Fib <1% Ce	orous (other) ellulose	97% Non-fibrous (other)	2% Chrysotile
2	New Caulk					Stop Positive (Not Analyzed
021500154-0002						
3	New Caulk					Stop Positive (Not Analyzed
021500154-0003						
4	New Caulk					Stop Positive (Not Analyzed
021500154-0004						
5	New Caulk					Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0005						
6	New Caulk					Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0006						
7	New Caulk					Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0007						
8	Old Caulk	Gray/Tan	1% Fik	orous (other)	94% Non-fibrous (other)	5% Chrysotile
021500154-0008		Fibrous Heterogeneous	<1% Ce	ellulose		
9	Old Caulk					Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0009						
	_				- It-	h Bennett
Analyst(s)					Ship	- Jenner
Nicole Shutts (3)						Bennett, Laboratory Manager

Stephen Bennett, Laboratory Manager or other approved signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted. Estimated accuracy, precision and uncertainty data available upon request. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Reporting limit is 1% Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Kernersville, NC NVLAP Lab Code 102104-0, CA ELAP 2689, Virginia 3333-000228, West Virginia LT000321

Initial report from 01/14/2015 09:19:55



706 Gralin Street, Kernersville, NC 27284 Phone/Fax:

(336) 992-1025 / (336) 992-4175

http://www.EMSL.com greensborolab@emsl.com EMSL Order: 021500154 CustomerID: UNSC62

CustomerPO: ProjectID:

Attn: USC Hazmat **University of South Carolina** 743 Greene Street Columbia, SC 29208

(803) 777-7000 Phone: (803) 777-3990 Fax: Received: 01/13/15 10:45 AM 1/13/2015

Analysis Date:

Collected:

Project: 1731 College St

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using **Polarized Light Microscopy**

			Non-Asbe	stos	<u>Asbestos</u>
Sample	Description	Appearance	% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
10	Old Caulk				Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0010					
11	Old Caulk				Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0011					
12	Old Caulk				Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0012					
13	Old Caulk				Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0013					
14	Old Caulk				Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0014					
15	Glazing	Gray/Tan/White	<1% Fibrous (other)	97% Non-fibrous (other)	3% Chrysotile
021500154-0015		Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	<1% Cellulose		
16	Glazing				Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0016					
17	Glazing				Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0017					
18	Glazing				Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0018					
				94	In Bernett
Analyst(s)				Ship	in DenneM
Nicole Shutts (3)				Stephen	Bennett, Laboratory Manager

or other approved signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted. Estimated accuracy, precision and uncertainty data available upon request. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Reporting limit is 1% Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Kernersville, NC NVLAP Lab Code 102104-0, CA ELAP 2689, Virginia 3333-000228, West Virginia LT000321

Initial report from 01/14/2015 09:19:55



706 Gralin Street, Kernersville, NC 27284

(336) 992-1025 / (336) 992-4175 Phone/Fax:

http://www.EMSL.com greensborolab@emsl.com EMSL Order: 021500154 CustomerID:

UNSC62

CustomerPO: ProjectID:

Attn: USC Hazmat **University of South Carolina** 743 Greene Street Columbia, SC 29208

(803) 777-7000 Phone: (803) 777-3990 Fax: Received: 01/13/15 10:45 AM

Analysis Date: 1/13/2015

Collected:

Project: 1731 College St

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using **Polarized Light Microscopy**

			Non-Asl	<u>bestos</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>
Sample	Description	Appearance	% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
19	Glazing				Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0019					
20	Glazing				Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0020					
21	Glazing				Stop Positive (Not Analyzed)
021500154-0021					

Analyst(s) Nicole Shutts (3)

Stephen Bennett, Laboratory Manager or other approved signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted. Estimated accuracy, precision and uncertainty data available upon request. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Reporting limit is 1% Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Kernersville, NC NVLAP Lab Code 102104-0, CA ELAP 2689, Virginia 3333-000228, West Virginia LT000321

Initial report from 01/14/2015 09:19:55

OrderID: 021500154



Asbestos Bulk Building Material Chain of Custody

EMSL Order Number (Lab Use Only):

EMSU AMALYHOAL IVO 200 POUTE 130 NORBB CENNAMINSON NJ.02077

Company:	Univ	ersity of South Carolina			EMSL-Bill to: [X] Same [_] Different Bill to is Offerent note instructions in Comments**
		eene Street			Billing requires written authonzation from third party
	lumbi	a State/Province: SC	Zip/P		e: 29208 Country: US
1	(Name):	USC Hazmat			803-509-3376
1		sbestos@mailbox.sc.edu	Fax#		Purchase Order:
		per: 1731 Coller St			Results: Fax Email
U.S. State	Samples	Taken: SC J			Commercial/Taxable 🔲 Residential/Tax Exempt
		Turnaround Time (7			
☐ 3 Hour		6 Hour 24 Hour 48 Hou		72 Hour	96 Hour 1 Week 2 Week For TEM AHERA or EPA Level II TAT. You will be asked to sign:
	ithorization	form for this service. Analysis completed in accor			ms and Conditions located in the Analytical Price Guide.
Aia _ 1 . 7 . 7 .		I - Bulk (reporting limit)			TEM - Bulk
. /		93/116 (<1%)	_		3 – EPA 600/R-93/116 Section 2 5 5.1
☐ PLM EP		•	I		od 198.4 (TEM)
'n		(<0.25%)	1		col (semi-quantitative)
}		metric [] 400 (<0.25%) [] 1000 (<0.1%)	1	-	s – EPA 600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5 2
1 ===	9002 (<1	•			e via Filtration Prep Technique e via Drop Mount Prep Technique
1		d 198 1 (friable in NY) d 198 6 NOB (non-friable-NY)	ואושינו	Quantauve	Other
1	D-191 M	the state of the s			VIII)
1	-	n Method			
(WChank)	Eas Dooi	ins Stan - Classic Identify Hamas	Constant	Data Sau	
Check	roi Fosi	ive Stop - Clearly Identify Homogenous	Group	Date San	ripied:
Samplers I	Name:		Sa	mplers Sig	gnature:
Sample #	HA#	Cample I continu			Made and December 1
Janipie #	па#	Sample Location			Material Description
<u> </u>					
•					
					
			·		
å					
į			 -		
Client Sam	nje # (s)				Total # of Samples:
Client Sam		. 1			Total # of Samples:
Client Sam Relinquish		A	te:		Total # of Samples:
Relinquish	ed (Clier Lab):	Da Da		113	0
Relinquish	ed (Clier Lab):	nt):		1 13	Time: 0:45
Relinquish	ed (Clier Lab):	Da Da		1 13 L 79	Time:

Page 1 of ____ pages

4





Sample Apalysis

Type of Analysis: Lead / Asbestos Date:

Building # 038 1731 COLLEGE ST

Turn Around Time

Area	Sample ID	Material Sampled	Material Location	F/NF	Cond	Quantity	Pot to Disturb
∢	-	NEW CAULK	BY WINDOW WEST SIDE BY TRANSFORMER	NF	g	<1000 SQ FI	NON
<	2	NEW CAULK	WINDOW TO RIGHT OF MAIN DOOR	AN	ღ	<1000 SQ F1	MOJ
∢	ю	NEW CAULK	2ND WINDOW ON EAST SIDE	AN.	9	<1000 SQ F1	row
<	4	NEW CAULK	1ST WINDOW ON EAST SIDE	ĄN	9	<1000 SQ FT	LOW
<	ß	NEW CAULK	WINDOW BY BACK DOOR	ΗN	9	<1000 SQ FT	MOT
∢	9	NEW CAULK	WINDOW OUTSIDE KITCHEN	Ä	ŋ	<1000 SQ FT	MOT
∢	7	NEW CAULK	(100 31) 5 WINDOWS ON WEST SIDE	RN	ტ	<1000 SQ F1	TOW
ω	∞	OLD CAULK	AROUND WHITE BACK DOOR	NF	g	<1000 SQ FT	TOW
ω	o	OLD CAULK	WINDOW BY BACK DOOR	NF	ŋ	<1000 SQ FT	row
m t	10	OLD CAULK	WINDOW TO LEFT OF MAIN DOOR	Ä	ŋ	<1000 SQ F1	row
50015 50015	BI-00568	FM00476052	Signature Columbia	Requestor	AL LINDSAY	IDSAY	

Send lab results in PDF and CSV format as soon as possible to: asbestos@mailbox.sc.edu

Send lab results





Sample Analysis
Type of Analysis: Lead / Asbestos Date:

Building #_ 038 1731 COLLEGE ST

Turn Around Time 24 HRS

Area	Sample ID	Material Sampled	Material Location	F/NF	Cond	Quantity	Pot to Disturb	
æ	11	OLD CAULK	1ST WINDOW ON EAST SIDE	N.	9	<1000 SQ FJ	row	
ω	12	OLD CAULK	WINDOW TO RIGHT OF MAIN DOOR	NF	В	<1000 SQ FI	TOW	
a	13	OLD CAULK	2ND WINDOW ON EAST SIDE	NF	9	<1000 SQ F1	NON	₽
80	41	OLD CAULK	MINDOW ON WEST SIDE BY TRANSFORMER	NF	၅	<1000 SQ FT	MOJ	JC
O	15	GLAZING	5 WINDOWS ON WEST SIDE	NF	Ŋ	<1000 SQ FT	LOW	e 3 (
O	16	GLAZING	WINDOW BY BACK DOOR	NF	9	<1000 SQ F1	row	Fgg
O	17	GLAZING	WINDOW TO RIGHT OF MAIN DOOR	NF	9	<1000 SQ FT	LOW	
O	18	GLAZING	WINDOW TO LEFT OF MAIN DOOR	NF	ອ	<1000 SQ FT	LOW	1
ပ	6	GLAZING	1ST WINDOW ON EAST SIDE	٩N	ŋ	<1000 SQ FI	LOW	
Lo F	20	GLAZING	2ND WINDOW ON EAST SIDE	NF	9	<1000 SQ FT	LOW	
0015,	0 Icense # BI-00568	FM# FM00476052	052 Signature	Requestor	AL LINDSAY	IDSAY		

Send lab results in PDF and CSV format as soon as possible to: asbestos@mailbox.sc.edu

OxderID: 02150





		T		₹	ĵĘ) } ə!	_bag	1	I	l			
	Pot to Disturb	row											
me	Quantity	<1000 SQ FT											
Turn Around Time	Cond		ļ	1								itor	
Tum A	F/NF	Ä										Requestor	
Sample Analysis Type of Analysis: Lead / Asbestos Date:	Material Location	(WINDOW ON W SIDE BY TRANSFORMER										Signature	Send lab results in PDF and CSV format as soon as possible to: asbestos@maiibox.sc.edu
	Material Sampled	GLAZING (Tem										FM#	s in PDF and CSV tormat as soon a
	Sample ID	21											lab results
Building#_	Area	U										icei	OrderII
<u>m</u>	L				L.,,	1	1	•			' †	osteoote	II19.

Send lab results in PDF and CSV format as soon as possible to: asbestos@mailbox.sc.edu

FM00476052 *FM00476052*

USC Work Order

Description HAZMAT SURVEY- 1731 COLLEGE ST - EXTERIOR WORK

Site COLUMBIA

Building 038 1731 COLLEGE STREET

Floor Room: Start Date Priority

Assigned To

Crew

Equipment Due date 15-JAN-15

Request Date 16-DEC-14 by KALLEY

JPROVENCE

HAZMAT

Request # FM00476052 Description HAZMAT SURVEY- 1731 COLLEGE ST - EXTERIOR WORK

Parent WO #

CP Number CP00418854 FY15 - E&GMR - 1731 COLLEGE BARRINGER HOUSE EXTERIOR ENVELOPE REPA

State/Internal Project Number H27-Z199

Requestor LINDSAY,ALFRED Project Manager LINDSAY, ALFRED A

 Telephone
 7-1140
 Telephone
 777-1140

 Alternate
 Estimated Cost
 \$ 750.00

 Telephone
 Billing
 FIXED PRICE

Non-Available Time 50010-A110-57150 (SAFETY & HAZMAT SERVICES)

Task List

DATE WORK STARTED CAUSE

DATE WORK COMPLETED CONDITION

EQUIPMENT

CLOSING REMARKS

BENCHSTOCK MATERIALS

Qty Description Price Per Unit

Supervisor's Approval

Note Date Title

15-JAN-15 HAZMAT SURVEY RESULTS

SURVEY DATES: 1/9/15

INSPECTOR #: DARRYL WASHINGTON (BI-00568)

STATUS: THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS HAVE BEEN TESTED FOR ASBESTOS AND OR LEAD RESULTS TO FOLLOW:

NEW CAULK- POSITIVE FOR ASBESTOS

OLD CAULK-POSITIVE FOR ASBESTOS

WINDOW GLAZING- POSITIVE FOR ASBESTOS

BLACK DOOR PAINT- NEGATIVE FOR LEAD

WHITE DOOR PAINT (KITCHEN DOOR BACK OF HOUSE) - NEGATIVE FOR LEAD

EXISTING DATA FOR BUILDING

BLACK SHUTTERS - POSITIVE FOR LEAD

WHITE EXTERIOR PAINT (NOT LISTED ABOVE)- POSITIVE FOR LEAD

JOINT COMPOUND- POSITIVE FOR ASBESTOS

INSPECTORS NOTES:

- PLEASE CONTACT USC HAZMAT BEFORE DISTURBING THE EXTERIOR OF THIS BUILDING DUE TO ASBESTOS AND LEAD PRESENT

IF YOU ENCOUNTER ANY OTHER MATERIALS IN PLACE AND DEEM THEM SUSPECT FOR ASBESTOS AND/OR LEAD, PLEASE STOP WORK AND CONTACT THE ASBESTOS PROGRAM MANAGER FOR FURTHER TESTING OR ABATEMENT.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE MATERIAL QUANTITY PROVIDED ON THE FIELD SHEET IS ONLY AN ESTIMATE FOR SAMPLING PURPOSES. THE QUANTITY SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR ALL OTHER PURPOSES INCLUDING ABATEMENT

REFER TO THE SURVEY RESULTS ATTACHED TO THE WORK ORDER FOR DETAILED INFORMATION.

11-MAR-15 HAZMAT SURVEY RESULTS

SURVEY DATE: 3/5/15

INSPECTOR #: BRIAN WOOD (GR-00052)

STATUS: THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS HAVE BEEN TESTED FOR ASBESTOS AND THE RESULTS FOLLOW.

GUTTER SEALANT - NEGATIVE FOR ASBESTOS

GRAY CAULK ALONG FLASHING - NEGATIVE FOR ASBESTOS

BROWN CAULK ALONG FLASHING - NEGATIVE FOR ASBESTOS

CLEAR CAULK ALONG FLASHING - NEGATIVE FOR ASBESTOS

LIGHT GRAY CAULK ALONG FLASHING - NEGATIVE FOR ASBESTOS

INSPECTOR'S NOTES:

IF YOU ENCOUNTER ANY OTHER MATERIALS IN PLACE AND DEEM THEM SUSPECT FOR ASBESTOS AND/OR LEAD, PLEASE STOP WORK AND CONTACT THE ASBESTOS PROGRAM MANAGER FOR FURTHER TESTING OR ABATEMENT.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE MATERIAL QUANTITY PROVIDED ON THE FIELD SHEET IS ONLY AN ESTIMATE FOR SAMPLING PURPOSES. THE QUANTITY SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR ALL OTHER PURPOSES INCLUDING ABATEMENT.

REFER TO THE SURVEY RESULTS ATTACHED TO THE WORK ORDER FOR DETAILED INFORMATION.

25-OCT-13 ASBESTOS IN JOINT COMPOUND

ASBESTOS CONTAINING JOINT COMPOUND HAS BEEN FOUND IN THIS BUILDING. DO NOT CUT, SAND OR DRILL WALLS. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION OR ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CONTACT THE USC HAZMAT PROGRAM.

02-FEB-15 ASBESTOS IN PLASTER

DO NOT CUT, SAW, SAND, DRILL OR GRIND THE PLASTER! WHILE THE PLASTER DID NOT MEET THE SCDHEC OR OSHA DEFINITION OF ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS, ASBESTOS WAS IDENTIFIED AT LESS THAN 1 PERCENT IN ONE PLASTER SAMPLE. AS A RESULT, THE PLASTER SHOULD NOT BE MADE FRIABLE AND INCREASE THE CHANCE OF ASBESTOS FIBERS BEING RELEASED. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION OR ASSISTANCE, PLEASE CONTACT THE USC HAZMAT PROGRAM.

06-AUG-10 2009-09-22 BLDG COMPONENT ASBESTOS/LEAD EXPOSURE UPDATES

BELOW ARE THE ASBESTOS AND LEAD TESTING RESULTS FOR 1731 COLLEGE STREET:

SHEET ROCK: NEGATIVE FOR ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

JOINT COMPOUND: NEGATIVE FOR ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

PLASTER: NEGATIVE FOR ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

WHITE WALL PAINT: NEGATIVE FOR LEAD BASE PAINT

THIS OLD ALUMNI HOUSE MAY HAVE BLACK MASTIC IN PLACE ON PIPE INSULATION AND ON FLOOR TILE UNDER CARPETED AREAS.

THERE MAY BE SHEET FLOORING IN NUMEROUS AREAS THAT MAY OR MAY NTO BE COVERED UP INT THE BUILDING AS WELL

IF YOU AND/ OR CONTRACTORS NEED TO DISTURB ANY MATERIALS YOU DEEM SUSPECT THAT ARE NOT LISTED ABOVE, STOP WORK AND CONTACT THE ASBESTOS PROGRAM MANAGER, 777-1208. IF YOU NEED TO DISTURB ANY MATERIAL LISTED AS POSITIVE, YOU MUST CONTACT THE ASBESTOS PROGRAM MANAGER TO ARRANGE FOR REMOVAL. THIS INFORMATION MUST BE PASSED ALONG TO ALL CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AND INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN THIS BUILDING



706 Gralin Street, Kernersville, NC 27284 Phone/Fax: (336) 992-1025 / (336) 992-4175

http://www.EMSL.com greensborolab@emsl.com EMSL Order: CustomerID:

021501088

UNSC62

CustomerPO: ProjectID:

Attn: USC Hazmat **University of South Carolina** 743 Greene Street Columbia, SC 29208

(803) 777-7000 Phone: (803) 777-3990 Fax: Received: 03/06/15 11:45 AM

Analysis Date: 3/7/2015

Collected:

Project: 38 1731 College St

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using **Polarized Light Microscopy**

				Non-Asl	<u>pestos</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>
Sample	Description	Appearance	%	Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
1	Gutter Sealants	Gray	<1%	Cellulose	100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0001		Non-Fibrous Homogeneous				
2	Gutter Sealants	Gray	<1%	Cellulose	100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0002		Non-Fibrous Homogeneous				
3	Gutter Sealants	Gray	<1%	Cellulose	100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0003		Non-Fibrous Homogeneous				
4	Gray Caulk	Gray/Black	<1%	Cellulose	100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0004	Flashing	Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous				
5	Gray Caulk	Gray/Black	<1%	Cellulose	100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0005	Flashing	Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous				
6	Gray Caulk	Gray/Black	<1%	Cellulose	100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0006	Flashing	Non-Fibrous Homogeneous				
7	Brown Caulk	Brown/Rust	<1%	Cellulose	100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0007	Flashing	Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous				
8	Brown Caulk	Brown/Rust	<1%	Cellulose	100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0008	Flashing	Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous				

Analyst(s)

Nicole Shutts (5) Scott Combs (10) Stephen Bennett, Laboratory Manager or other approved signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted. Estimated accuracy, precision and uncertainty data available upon request. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Reporting limit is 1% Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Kernersville, NC NVLAP Lab Code 102104-0, CA ELAP 2689, Virginia 3333-000228, West Virginia LT000321

Initial report from 03/09/2015 08:46:35



706 Gralin Street, Kernersville, NC 27284 Phone/Fax: (336) 992-1025 / (336) 992-4175

http://www.EMSL.com greensborolab@emsl.com EMSL Order: CustomerID:

ProjectID:

021501088

UNSC62

CustomerPO:

Attn: USC Hazmat **University of South Carolina** 743 Greene Street Columbia, SC 29208

(803) 777-7000 Phone: (803) 777-3990 Fax: Received: 03/06/15 11:45 AM 3/7/2015

Analysis Date:

Collected:

Project: 38 1731 College St

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using **Polarized Light Microscopy**

			Non-Asi	<u>bestos</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>
Sample	Description	Appearance	% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
9	Brown Caulk	Brown		100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0009	Flashing	Non-Fibrous Homogeneous			
10	Clear Caulk	Clear		100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0010	Flashing	Non-Fibrous Homogeneous			
11	Clear Caulk	Clear		100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0011	Flashing	Non-Fibrous Homogeneous			
12	Clear Caulk	Black/Clear	<1% Cellulose	100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0012	Flashing	Non-Fibrous Homogeneous			
13	Light Gray Caulk	Brown/Gray	<1% Cellulose	100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0013	Flashing	Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous			
14	Light Gray Caulk	Gray	<1% Cellulose	100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0014	Flashing	Non-Fibrous Homogeneous			
15	Light Gray Caulk	Gray/Black		100% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
021501088-0015	Flashing	Non-Fibrous Homogeneous			

Analyst(s)

Nicole Shutts (5) Scott Combs (10) Stephen Bennett, Laboratory Manager or other approved signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted. Estimated accuracy, precision and uncertainty data available upon request. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Reporting limit is 1% Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Kernersville, NC NVLAP Lab Code 102104-0, CA ELAP 2689, Virginia 3333-000228, West Virginia LT000321

Initial report from 03/09/2015 08:46:35



706 Gralin Street, Kernersville, NC 27284 Phone/Fax: (336) 992-1025 / (336) 992-4175

http://www.EMSL.com

greensborolab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: CustomerID: CustomerPO:

ProjectID:

021501088 UNSC62

Attn: USC Hazmat **University of South Carolina** 743 Greene Street Columbia, SC 29208

Phone: (803) 777-7000 Fax: (803) 777-3990 Received: 03/06/15 11:45 AM 3/10/2015 Analysis Date:

Collected:

Project: 38 1731 College St

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Non-Friable Organically Bound Materials by TEM via EPA/600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5.1

SAMPLE ID	DESCRIPTION	APPEARANCE	%MATRIX MATERIAL	% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS	ASBESTOS TYPES
3 021501088-0003	Gutter Sealants	Gray Fibrous Heterogeneous	100	None	No Asbestos Detected
6 021501088-0006	Gray Caulk Flashing	Gray/Black Fibrous Heterogeneous	100	None	No Asbestos Detected
9 <i>021501088-0009</i>	Brown Caulk Flashing	Brown Fibrous Heterogeneous	100	None	No Asbestos Detected
12 021501088-0012	Clear Caulk Flashing	Black/Clear Fibrous Heterogeneous	100	None	No Asbestos Detected
15 021501088-0015	Light Gray Caulk Flashing	Gray/Black Fibrous Heterogeneous	100	None	No Asbestos Detected

Analyst(s)	
Stanhan Rannett (5)	

Stephen Bennett, Laboratory Manager or other approved signatory

This laboratory is not responsible for % asbestos in total sample when the residue only is submitted for analysis. The above report relates only to the items tested. This report may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Kernersville, NC

Initial report from 03/10/2015 09:28:58

OrderID: 021501088



Asbestos Bulk Building Material Chain of Custody

EMSL Order Number (Lab Use Only):

EMSL ANALYTICAL, INC 200 ROUTE 130 NORTH CINNAMINSON, NJ 08077

PHONE: (800) 220-3675 FAX: (856) 786-5974

	00
Company: University of South Carolina	EMSL-Bill to: ⊠ Same ☐ Different
	·· ·
	Third Party Billing requires written authorization from third party
Outer connect	Zip/Postal Code: 29208 Country: US
Report To (Name): USC Hazmat	Telephone #: 803-509-3376
Email Address: asbestos@mailbox.sc.edu	Fax #: Purchase Order:
Project Name/Number: 1731 Coly C 54	Please Provide Results: Fax Email
U.S. State Samples Taken: SC	CT Samples: Commercial/Taxable Residential/Tax Exempt AT) Options* - Please Check
"For TEM Air 3 hr through 6 hr, please cell ahead to schedule. *There is a p	
PLM - Bulk (reporting limit)	TEM - Bulk
Z PLM EPA 600/R-93/116 (<1%)	▼ TEM EPA NOB – EPA 600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5.1
PLM EPA NOB (<1%)	NY ELAP Method 198.4 (TEM)
Point Count 400 (<0.25%) 1000 (<0.1%)	☐ Chatfield Protocol (semi-quantitative)
Point Count w/Gravimetric 400 (<0.25%) 1000 (<0.1%)	☐ TEM % by Mass – EPA 600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5.2
☐ NIOSH 9002 (<1%)	☐ TEM Qualitative via Filtration Prep Technique
NY ELAP Method 198.1 (friable in NY)	☐ TEM Qualitative via Drop Mount Prep Technique
NY ELAP Method 198.6 NOB (non-friable-NY)	Other
OSHA ID-191 Modified	
Standard Addition Method	
Check For Positive Stop ~ Clearly Identify Homogenous	Group Date Sampled:
Samplers Name:	Samplers Signature:
Sample # HA # Sample Location	Material Description
Sample Location	Material postilipatii
	
Client Sample # (s):	Total # of Samples:
Dalla a dalla A (Olla A)	te:) Time:
	2/10/15
Received (Lab):	te: 3/10/15 Time: 1/45
Comments/Special Instructions:	~ 114.
124W ADIO	20401

Page 1 of ____ pages

Sample Analysis
Type of Analysis: Lead (Asbestos)

Turn Around Time ____

Building #_____ | Sample | Material Sampled | Material Location FZF | Cond | Quantity | Pot to

ID F	F					
	GUTTER SEALANTS	<i>f</i>	AROUND GUTTER SYSTEM OF BUILDING	축	G	20 LIN FT
2	GUTTER SEALANTS		AROUND GUTTER SYSTEM OF BUILDING	Z _n	G	20 LIN FT
ω	GUTTER SEALANTS (AROUND GUTTER SYSTEM OF BUILDING	Z H	ြ	20 LIN FT
4	GRAY CAULK FLASHING		ON FLASHING OF BUILDING	NF	G	<250 LIN FT
<u>о</u>	GRAY CAULK FLASHING		ON FLASHING OF BUILDING	Z Fi	6	<250 LIN FT
6	GRAY CAULK FLASHING	Chr. A	ON FLASHING OF BUILDING	Z _F	G	<250 LIN FT
7	BROWN CAULK FLASHING		ON FLASHING OF BUILDING	목	G	<250 LIN FT
œ	BROWN CAULK FLASHING		ON FLASHING OF BUILDING	NF	G	<250 LIN FT
9	BROWN CAULK FLASHING		ON FLASHING OF BUILDING	ZĦ	G	<250 LIN FT
10	CLEAR CAULK FLASHING		ON FLASHING OF BUILDING	NF	G	<250 LIN FT
0052	FM# FM004760	52	Signature Brin wood - Dis	Reques	AL LIN	DSAY
results i	n PDF and CSV format as soon :	as possible	87.0056	64		
	OrderID: 021501088 A A A A A A A A A	1 GUTTER SEALANTS 2 GUTTER SEALANTS 3 GUTTER SEALANTS 4 GRAY CAULK FLASHING 6 GRAY CAULK FLASHING 7 BROWN CAULK FLASHING 9 BROWN CAULK FLASHING 9 BROWN CAULK FLASHING 10 CLEAR CAULK FLASHING 10 CLEA	GUTTER SEALANTS GUTTER SEALANTS GUTTER SEALANTS GRAY CAULK FLASHING GRAY CAULK FLASHING BROWN CAULK FLASHING BROWN CAULK FLASHING BROWN CAULK FLASHING CLEAR CAULK FLASHING CLEAR CAULK FLASHING FM# FM00476052 FM#	GUTTER SEALANTS GUTTER SEALANTS GUTTER SEALANTS GRAY CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING BROWN CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING GRAY CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING BROWN CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING GUEAR CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING Signature GUEAR GRAY CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING SIGNATURE FM# FM00476052 Signature GUEAR Signature GUEAR THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING Signature GUEAR THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING SIGNATURE THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING SIGNATURE THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING SIGNATURE THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING SIGNATURE THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING SIGNATURE THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING SIGNATURE THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING SIGNATURE THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING SIGNATURE THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING SIGNATURE THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING SIGNATURE THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING BROWN CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING BROWN CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING BROWN CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING SIGNATURE THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING BROWN CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING SIGNATURE THE SYSTEM OF BUILDING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING BROWN CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING BROWN CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF	GUTTER SEALANTS GUTTER SEALANTS GUTTER SEALANTS GUTTER SEALANTS GRAY CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING BROWN CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING GLEAR CAULK FLASHING ON FLASHING OF BUILDING Signature FM# FM00476052 Signature Signature Signature Signature	GUTTER SEALANTS GUTTER SEALANTS GUTTER SEALANTS GRAY CAULK FLASHING GRAY CAULK FLASHING

CAROLINA	
----------	--



Sample Analysis Type of Analysis: Lead / Asbestos Date:

Turn Around Time

088		 		E 15	E 14	E 13	ם 12	D 11	Area Sample ID	Building #
FM#				LIGHT GRAY CAULK FLASHING	LIGHT GRAY CAULK FLASHING	LIGHT GRAY CAULK FLASHING	CLEAR CAULK FLASHING	CLEAR CAULK FLASHING	Material Sampled	T
	_			(Jr W. 71)			(ne ta)		Material Location	ype of Anal
Signature				ON FLASHING OF THE BUILDING	Location	Type of Analysis: Lead / Asbestos Date:				
Requestor				N.	NF.	NF.	N _T	N _F	F/NF	lum
estor				G	G	G	G	6	Cond	lum Around 1 ime
				<250 LIN FT	Quantity	me				
-			-	LOW					Pot to Disturb	



University of South Carolina Facility Services Lead Management Program

Requirements for Managing Projects That Involve Lead-Containing Materials

Table of Contents

Section	Title
1.0	Introduction
2.0	Purpose
3.0	Definitions
4.0	Duties and Responsibilities
5.0	Lead Identification
6.0	Lead Exposure
7.0	Work Categories
8.0	Project Notification
9.0	Notification to Building Occupants
10.0	Training
11.0	Performance Criteria for Contractors
12.0	Contractors Lead Compliance Plan
13.0	Signage
14.0	Recommended Minimum Work Practice Controls
15.0	Sampling
15.1	Bulk Sampling for Lead Identification
15.2	Area Air Sampling
	Final Clearance Sampling
16.0	Lead Waste
APPENDIX A	Initial Lead Work Notification Form
APPENDIX B	Lead Work Area Warning Sign

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document is the official Facility Services position on procedures and operations involving the disturbance of lead-containing materials by employees or outside contractors.

This document was developed from a template developed by USC Environmental Health and Safety to ensure University compliance with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the office of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Standards.

The entity that is responsible for management of work affected by this program is also responsible for following the requirements herein.

2.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Lead Management Program is to prevent lead exposure of all employees, regardless of job title, as well as students, and to help prevent the potential for building contamination from lead during demolition, maintenance, and renovation activities in University of South Carolina owned structures.

The requirements in this Program set standards for work that disturbs lead-containing materials. Contractors engaged in such projects are expected to possess the managerial expertise, experience and to employ workers with skill, training, and experience so that the work is carried out in compliance with these requirements.

3.0 **DEFINITIONS**

Action Level (AL) – Employee exposure, without regard to the use of respirators, to an airborne concentration of lead of 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air (30ug/m^3) calculated as an 8-hour time-weighted average.

Child Occupied Facility – a building or portion of a building constructed before 1978 that is visited regularly by a child who is 6 years of age or less, on at least 2 different days within a given week, if each day's visit is at least 3 hours and the combined weekly visit is at least 6 hours in length, and the combined annual visits are at least 60 hours in length. Child occupied facility includes but is not limited to a day-care center, a preschool, and a kindergarten classroom.

Contractor Employer Program - In accordance with the Hazard Communication Standard, each outside contractor working on a USC owned property (on-site) is responsible for developing, implementing, and informing other on-site employers of all hazard communication related information. Under the Program, each outside employer must provide USC, and other employer(s) working on-site, with unrestricted, on-site access to material safety data sheets (MSDSs) for all hazardous materials used, handled or stored on-site to which an employee may potentially be exposed to during their normal course of work.

Hazardous Waste – Generation and disposal of hazardous waste is regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). If a waste exhibits toxicity, corrosivity, ignitability, or reactivity characteristics it is considered hazardous.

HEPA – A HEPA filter is one that is capable of filtering 99.97% of all airborne particles at 0.3 micrometers (μ m) in diameter.

HEPA Vacuum Cleaner - An electrical device that cleans surfaces by suction and discharges exhaust air through a HEPA filter.

Lead-Containing Material – Any paint, material or coating containing any detectable quantity of lead.

Lead-Based Material – Any paint, material or coating containing >0.06% by weight (600 ppm) total lead OR containing >=0.7 mg/cm² as measured with an XRF (X-ray diffraction) analyzer.

Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) - Employee exposure, without regard to the use of respirators, to an airborne concentration of lead of 50 micrograms per cubic meter of air (50ug/m³) calculated as an 8-hour time-weighted average.

Presumed Lead Containing Material (PLCM) – Any material that is presumed to contain any quantity of lead.

Representative Sample – Sample that accurately captures a particular material or area based on the typical characteristic of that material or area.

Substrate – The underlying material a building component is made from, over which is often applied a surface finish such as paint. Common substrates include, plaster, concrete, wood, metal, and gypsum.

Target Housing – Any housing constructed before 1978, except any of the following:

- (a) Housing for the elderly or persons with disabilities, unless any 1 or more children age 6 years or less resides or is expected to reside in that housing.
- (b) A 0-bedroom dwelling.
- (c) An unoccupied dwelling unit pending demolition, provided the dwelling unit remains unoccupied until demolition.

Toxicity Characteristic Leachate Procedure (TCLP) - Test conducted to determine if a substance is a hazardous waste. The hazardous waste limit for lead is 5 parts per million (ppm).

4.0 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBLITIES

The Office of Environmental Health and Safety (EHS) shall:

1) Provide technical guidance to University personnel concerning lead hazard evaluation and control.

- 2) Review results of area air monitoring and clearance dust wipe sampling and provide interpretation for departments managing work.
- 3) Direct the University Departments conducting the work to modify or stop lead related work practices if employees, students, or the public are being exposed to lead hazards.
- 4) Maintain records of all sampling data submitted to EHS.
- 5) Communicate requirements of Lead Management Program.
- 6) Periodically review the Lead Management Program and revise as necessary.
- 7) Provide Lead Training in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62 (L)(2) for University employees anticipated to have occupational lead exposure.

Facility Services shall:

- 1) Disclose known information regarding the presence of lead in building and construction materials to any contractor retained to conduct demolition or renovation work at Facility Services
- 2) Contact EHS a minimum of 5 working days in advance of upcoming projects that may impact coated surfaces that may contain lead.
- 3) Ensure that the Contractor has read, understands, and will abide by the minimum performance standards required in this Program for controlling lead hazards.
- 4) Report any problems associated with implementation of the Lead Management Program to EHS.
- 5) Stop or modify lead related work practices if employees, students, or the public are being exposed to lead hazards.
- 6) Conduct area air monitoring and clearance sampling by qualified consultant as required by this program and provide EHS with all sample results.
- 7) Ensure all lead related work-sites and all areas that have been contaminated resulting from the work conducted are properly cleaned and meet the clearance criteria required by this Program.
- 8) Ensure all hazardous waste is properly identified, labeled, segregated and stored at the job-site until removed by approved hazardous waste contractor.
- 9) Provide specific contractor language regarding projects that may contain lead to outside contractors bidding on projects.

5.0 LEAD IDENTIFICATION

Because of its physical properties, lead has been widely used as an additive to many building materials. Although lead has been banned from use on potable water supplies and residential paint, it may still be present in older buildings. Some lead containing building materials continue to be used to this day. The following materials should be presumed to contain lead unless manufacturer information, MSDS, or testing proves otherwise.

Presumed Lead Containing Materials (PLCM):

- Interior and exterior paint
- Steel and iron primer
- Industrial paint
- Industrial electrical jacketing
- Roof flashing
- Tank linings
- Soft solder
- Glazed Ceramics
- Sheeting, blocks, and bricks in floors and walls for x-ray penetration protection

The OSHA Lead Standard applies to any detectable concentration of lead in a material. The presence of any lead in a material triggers the worker protection and work practice requirements of this program.

Facility Services may decide to conduct lead identification sampling to determine if a presumed lead containing material contains lead and requires lead management.

Sampling may only be conducted by a qualified USC employee or a qualified consulting firm. USC Facility Services has qualified personnel that are available conduct sampling for the identification of lead.

6.0 LEAD EXPOSURE

According to the Occupational Safety and Health Association (OSHA), any lead containing material has the potential to create an airborne exposure to lead. Contractors that disturb lead-containing material or presumed lead containing material must protect their employees from airborne lead exposure in compliance with the OSHA Lead Standard 29 CFR 1926.62. In accordance with OSHA, Contractors must protect their own employees with personal protective equipment, training, and medical surveillance.

Contractors conducting lead work on multi-contractor sites must also inform all site workers of potential exposure to lead.

USC employees must also be protected, regardless of job title, from lead exposures according to the OSHA General Industry Standard 29 CFR 1910.1025. Protecting these individuals from lead exposure will be accomplished by making sure the Contractor contains all airborne lead to the work site by using appropriate work practice controls and meeting the minimum performance criteria listed below.

7.0 WORK CATEGORIES

Projects involving lead are categorized according to the tasks performed, depending on the risk level. In order to ensure the appropriate measure will be taken to protect all individuals at USC, all projects will be categorized by Facility Services prior to initiation. Use the following tasks described below to categorize the work being conducted. Recommended minimum work practice controls can be found in Section 14.0.

Level 0

Level 0 tasks have been documented through personal air monitoring not to result in exposures above the OSHA Action Limit, and do not generate dust/debris or other waste requiring special waste management practices.

- Tasks conducted with lead-containing or lead-based materials that are not anticipated
 to create dust or debris and are not listed as Level 1, 2 or 3 Tasks. (example: use of
 manual (i.e. hammer, screwdriver) or power (i.e. pneumatic nail gun/electric drill) tools
 to insert nails or screws into surfaces through intact paint or coating which remains
 intact during work)
- Power drilling holes into materials or coatings <=0.06% by weight, or <0.7 mg/cm² as measured with XRF)
- Manual demolition of materials or coatings containing <=0.06% by weight, or <0.7 mg/cm² as measured with XRF)
- Manual scraping or sanding of materials or coatings containing <=0.06% by weight, or <0.7 mg/cm² as measured with XRF) using wet methods
- Chemical stripping of materials or coatings containing <=0.06% by weight, or <0.7 mg/cm² as measured with XRF)

Level 1

Level 1 tasks have been documented via personal air monitoring to result in exposures consistently below the OSHA Action Limit, but require more extensive work practices to minimize dust generation, contain lead contamination, and properly manage waste material resulting from work.

Example tasks may include, but are not limited to:

- Manual demolition of lead-based materials or coatings (contains >0.06% by weight, or >=0.7 mg/cm² as measured with XRF)
- Manual scraping or sanding of lead-based materials or coatings (contains >0.06% by weight, or >=0.7 mg/cm² as measured with XRF) using wet methods
- Power tool disturbance of lead based materials or coatings (contains >=0.06% by weight, or >0.7 mg/cm² as measured with XRF) with a dust collection system
- Power tool disturbance of materials or coatings containing <0.06% by weight, or <=0.7 mg/cm² as measured with XRF) with a dust collection system
- Chemical stripping of lead-based materials or coatings (contains >0.06% by weight, or >=0.7 mg/cm² as measured with XRF)

Level 2

Level 2 tasks either have been documented via personal air monitoring to result in exposures above the OSHA Action Limit, or may result in an unknown exposure due to lack of personal air monitoring data. Example tasks may include, but are not limited to:

- Using lead-containing mortar
- Lead burning
- Rivet busting on lead containing materials or coatings
- Power tool disturbance of lead containing materials or coatings without a dust collection system
- Clean-up of dry expendable abrasives used to remove a lead containing coating
- Spray painting with lead-based paint
- Use of a heat gun on lead containing materials or coatings

Level 3

Level 3 tasks are anticipated to generate high levels of airborne dust and pose a high risk of exposure above the OSHA PEL. Example tasks may include, but are not limited to:

- Abrasive blasting on lead containing materials or coatings
- Welding on lead containing materials or coatings
- Cutting on lead containing materials or coatings
- Torch burning on lead containing materials or coatings

8.0 PROJECT NOTIFICATION

Prior to the initiation of any interior or exterior work involving lead containing or presumed lead containing material by an outside contractor, Facility Services must provide EHS with an Initial Lead Project Notification. The initial notification must contain the general scope of work to be done, dates for the start and proposed completion of the work, and the precautions which will be employed to protect building occupants.

Facility Services must complete and submit the form 15 days prior to the start of the project. This form can be found in Appendix 1.

9.0 NOTIFICATION TO BUILDING OCCUPANTS

Prior to the initiation of any interior or exterior work involving lead containing or presumed lead containing material, Facility Services will forward an informational memo to all appropriate persons on the building contact directory list located in the building that lead work is conducted. This memo will contain the general scope of work to be done, dates for the start and proposed completion of the work, and the precautions which will be employed to protect building occupants.

10.0 TRAINING

All maintenance and custodial staff must attend Lead Awareness training annually. This training requirement is satisfied through the comprehensive safety training program conducted by EHS.

All USC employees conduct, or that are anticipated to enter a lead work site other than Level 0 must receive Occupational Exposure to Lead Training in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62(L)(2). Lead training shall be conducted annually by EHS and will consist of the following:

- The specific nature of the operations which could result in exposure to lead above the action level
- Procedures and work practices required to minimize lead exposure and properly manage resulting waste material
- The purpose, proper selection, fitting, use and limitations of respirators
- The purpose and description of the medical surveillance and medical removal programs, including health effects of lead exposure and potential reproductive consequences
- The contents of this compliance plan.
- Instruction that chelating agents should not be used unless under the direction of a licensed physician.
- Explanation of engineering controls and work practices for lead-related work
- The employee's right of access to records

11.0 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA FOR CONTRACTORS

Minimum Performance Criteria have been established for outside contractors conducting lead related work to ensure that no University employee or student is exposed above the OSHA Action Level of 30 ug/m³ of airborne lead or has the potential to come into contact with lead dust as a result of contractor's activities. At a minimum, a Contractor disturbing lead related materials must meet the following requirements.

- Possess, at a minimum, 2 years of experience with lead related work.
- Limit access to worksites in which Level 1, 2 and 3 tasks are taking place to trained and authorized personnel only.
- Adequately limit all migration of lead containing dust and debris to any areas outside the worksite.
- Ensure that USC employees and students not associated with the worksite are not exposed to lead levels above the OSHA Action Level.
- Prevent the contamination of USC property (i.e., computers, chairs, desks, carpet, floors, walls, etc.) from lead dust and debris.
- Collect and manage hazardous wastes produced in accordance with RCRA hazardous waste requirements.
- Ensure that workers contaminated with lead containing dust and debris do not transfer that material outside the worksite

Facility Services will ensure airborne lead and dust is contained to the worksite by conducting or contracting for approved third party Area Air Monitoring and Clearance Dust

Wipe Sampling (information on Area Air Monitoring and Clearance Dust Wipe Sampling can be found in Sections 15 and 16) when required by this program.

Note: USC employees designated to conduct lead related work will be protected in accordance with the OSHA Lead in Construction Standard 29 CFR 1926.62.

12.0 LEAD COMPLIANCE PLAN

OSHA requires contractors that employ workers occupationally exposed to lead establish and implement a Lead Compliance Plan. The Lead Compliance Plan shall be prepared by the Contractor, as required by the OSHA Standard (29 CFR 1926.62) and submitted to Facility Services and EHS. When Facility Services conducts any Level 1 tasks or above, a Lead Compliance Plan will also be developed. The document must include the following:

- Description of each activity in which lead containing, or presumed lead containing material is disturbed (i.e., equipment used, material involved and % Pb, controls in place, operating procedures, crew size and corresponding employee job responsibilities).
- Work Practice Controls to be used to prevent lead contamination from occurring outside the work-site.
- Regular inspections of the work-site and equipment by a competent person named by the Contractor.
- A description of arrangements made among Contractors on multi-contractor sites to inform workers of potential exposure to lead and their responsibility to comply with the OSHA Lead in Construction Standard 29 CFR 1926.62.
- Proof of appropriate Lead Training for each employee on-site.
- Proof of appropriate written respirator program and compliance under 29 CFR 1910.134.
- Certification that the Contractor has read understands and will abide by the minimum performance standards required in this Program for controlling lead hazards.

13.0 SIGNAGE

The Contractor conducting lead work shall post warning signs outside any entrance to the worksite in accordance with the OSHA standard below:

1926.62(m)(2)(i) The employer shall post the following warning signs in each work area where employee exposure to lead is above the PEL.

WARNING: LEAD WORK AREA POISON NO SMOKING OR EATING

1926.62(m)(2)(ii) The employer shall assure that signs required by this paragraph are illuminated and cleaned as necessary so that the legend is readily visible.

Additionally all work areas (other than Category 0), regardless of airborne lead concentrations, shall be posted with the following sign. An example of this sign can be found in Appendix 2.

WARNING LEAD WORK AREA NO EMPLOYEE PERMITTED ENTRANCE WITHOUT PROOF OF LEAD TRAINING

for further information, please contact: (Project Manger) at (Phone #)

Facility Services will ensure that signs are posted and maintained appropriately.

14.0 RECOMMENDED MINIMUM WORK PRACTICE CONTROLS

Recommended work practices have been developed for lead related work conducted at USC. Work involving lead-containing material must be well planned out to avoid worker and occupant exposure. The following work practices are recommended for meeting the performance criteria listed in the Requirements of Contractors Section of this Program.

Level 0 Tasks

<u>Training</u> - Employees engaged in Level 0 tasks must have received Lead Awareness training within the past year.

PPE - No PPE Required

Required Work Practices

- Establish "safe zone" around work using barrier tape. Do not allow public access to work area.
- Use care to minimize the production of dust and debris.
- Visually inspect area for any debris/dust resulting from work conducted.

Level 1 Tasks

<u>Training</u> - Employees engaged in Level 1 tasks must have received Occupational Exposure to Lead training within the past year.

<u>PPE</u> – Tyvek suit or coveralls to prevent contamination of street clothing. A half-face , air purifying respirator with HEPA cartridges is optional. Note that any employee wearing a respirator must be enrolled in the Respiratory Protection Program and be qualified to wear a respirator.

Required Work Practices

- Barrier tape will be used to isolate the work area in such a way that staff, students, and the public cannot get within 10 ft of the work area.
- A warning sign should be posted outside any unsecured entry to the work site. Refer to the Signage Section of this Program (Section 13).
- Daily clean-up of the worksite will include removal of debris (with the exception of contaminated plastic sheeting) and disposal of protective clothing.
- Complete Lead Compliance Plan prior to beginning work.
- Identify and require the use of hand/face washing facility and change area.
- Personal air monitoring should be conducted periodically to confirm exposures remain below the OSHA Action Limit.
- For work occurring in occupied areas (i.e., office, cafeteria, gym, dormitory, apartments, study room, labs) the work area should be enclosed with, minimally, 6 mil plastic in a manner that prevents transfer of dust outside the work area.
- Remove all movable objects (desk, chairs, and books) within the enclosed work
 area. Non-movable objects should be securely covered with 6-mil plastic
 sheeting, as to prevent lead dust contamination. Facility Services employee entry
 to the work area will be limited to those individuals with documented Lead
 Awareness Training.
- For work occurring in unoccupied areas (i.e., hallway, stairwell, foyers, mechanical spaces, etc) prepare work area by placing 6mil plastic sheeting a minimum of six (6) feet horizontally out in all directions from the work area. Adequately secure plastic to ensure all debris and dust is collected on plastic.
- Cover all air vents within the work area.
- For exterior projects, capture all lead containing material and presumed lead containing material to prevent contamination of the surrounding environment (i.e. secure one layer of 6-mil plastic on the ground extending 10 feet beyond the perimeter of the worksite).
- Use care to minimize the production of dust from scraping or sanding. Use either wet sanding/scraping or HEPA filtration fitted equipment.
- After disturbance work is completed a HEPA vacuum should be used to remove any small debris and visible dust from interior/exterior surfaces and plastic sheeting.
- Visually inspect area for any debris resulting from work conducted. Remove any debris from area.
- Decontaminate Tyvek or coveralls with HEPA vacuum before leaving the regulated area.
- After work is completed, a HEPA vacuum should be used to remove any small debris and visible dust from all surfaces. After visible debris is removed from the plastic sheeting, it should be rolled inward and placed in a "hazardous" waste container, along with all disposable clothing. All "hazardous" waste shall be adequately labeled and stored in accordance with all Local, State, and Federal rules and in accordance with University Procedures.

Level 2 and 3 Tasks

<u>Training</u> - Employees engaged in Level 2 and 3 tasks must have received Occupational Exposure to Lead training within the past year.

<u>PPE</u> – Tyvek suit or coveralls to prevent contamination of street clothing. Depending upon the operation and expected exposure levels, all employees must wear, at a minimum, a powered air purifying respirator with tight-fitting face piece. Note that any employee wearing a respirator must be enrolled in the Respiratory Protection Program and be qualified to wear a respirator.

Required Work Practices

- Complete Lead Compliance Plan prior to beginning work.
- Lead dust/debris shall be contained to the work area by sealing all doors, windows, and air vents with 6-mil plastic sheeting. This may require turning off localized HVAC systems.
- The entrance to the work area should be equipped with an adequate air lock constructed of 6 mil plastic sheeting at a minimum. The air lock must control any dust migration or transfer out of the controlled work area.
- A three-stage decontamination unit, including equipment room, shower and clean room must be established at the entrance to the work area.
- Disposable coveralls must be donned prior to entering the work-site and contaminated coveralls must be doffed prior to exiting the work-site.
- Entry to the work area will be limited to workers with documented Occupational Exposure to Lead training.
- All furniture that cannot be removed from the work area should be covered in 6-mil plastic sheeting in a manner which provides protection from lead dust contamination.
- Place a minimum of 6-mil plastic sheeting on all finished floors in the work area, and tape all seams as necessary. The contractor must notify Facility Serice if plastic sheeting is not appropriate for floor application and provide an alternative floor protection control method.
- Mechanical ventilation may not be used, unless resulting exhaust outside the
 work area is equipped with HEPA filtration and the termination of the exhaust is
 monitored in accordance with Section 15 of this Program.
- Barrier tape will be used to isolate the work area in such a way that staff, students, and the public cannot get within 10 ft of the work area.
- A warning sign should be posted outside any unsecured entry to the work site. Refer to the Signage Section of this Program (Section 13).
- Daily clean-up of the worksite will include removal of debris (with the exception of contaminated plastic sheeting) and disposal of protective clothing.
- After lead project work is completed, a HEPA vacuum should be used to remove any small debris and visible dust from all surfaces. After visible debris is removed from the plastic sheeting, it should be rolled inward and placed in a

- "hazardous" waste container, along with all disposable clothing. All "hazardous" waste shall be adequately labeled and stored in accordance with all Local, State, and Federal rules and in accordance with University Procedures.
- In situations where work is complete, but plastic sheeting was not used on the floor, a HEPA vacuum should be used to remove any small debris and visible dust, followed by a wet mopping with lead specific detergent of the entire floor. All liquid waste must be treated as "hazardous" until otherwise determined by analysis and characterization.
- The work area may not be released for general use or occupancy until clearance wipe samples are collected and results reviewed and approved by EHS. Information on Clearance Criteria and associated sampling can be found in Section 16 of this Program.

Required exterior work practices for Level 2 and 3 Tasks include:

- Building occupants shall be notified to close windows and doors within 20 feet of work area until work is complete.
- Controls shall be in place to eliminate contaminating HVAC systems and air intakes that have the potential to draw in air from the work-site. Control methods must be submitted to EHS for review and approval.
- Capture all lead containing material and presumed lead containing material to prevent contamination of the surrounding environment (i.e. secure one layer of 6-mil plastic on the ground extending 10 feet beyond the perimeter of the worksite).
- Erect temporary fencing or barrier tape at a 20 foot perimeter around work-site.
- Daily clean-up of the worksite will include removal of debris, plastic sheeting, and disposal of coveralls. All "hazardous" waste shall be adequately labeled and stored in accordance with all Local, State, and Federal rules and in accordance with University Procedures.
- Keep all hazardous waste in a secure indoor area until disposal.

15.0 SAMPLING

USC requires all lead sampling to be conducted by qualified individuals, consultants, and labs. Additionally, all laboratory analysis of bulk, air, and wipe samples must be conducted by an AIHA approved lead laboratory.

15.1 BULK SAMPLING FOR LEAD IDENTIFICATION

The department managing the work may decide to conduct lead identification sampling to determine if a presumed lead containing material contains lead and requires lead management. The only method currently recognized is bulk sampling for laboratory analysis. Sampling may only be conducted by a qualified USC employee or an approved consulting firm.

At a minimum, a qualified person conducting lead identification sampling will:

- Have previous bulk sampling for lab analysis experience.
- Have a working understanding of the National Institutes for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) sampling methodologies.
- Capable of determining appropriate sampling methodologies documenting and submitting a "representative" sampling plan.

At a minimum, Lead Identification Sampling must provide the following:

- Sampling must be representative of the material selected. One sample is needed
 for each homogenous (same color and substrate) component and each individual
 component must be sampled separately. For example, if a door is painted 2
 different colors, a sample is needed for each color, or if a wall is half plaster and
 half drywall, a sample is need for each substrate.
- A collection of all paint layers from the substrate, and minimize the collection of actual substrate.
- A record of the component, substrate, color, and location for each sample taken.
- Sampling results must be provided to the Department Managing the work and EHS.

15.2 AREA AIR SAMPLING

Facility Services must provide area air sampling for all Level 2 and 3 tasks, or when HEPA equipped ventilation is exhausted outside the work-site. Sampling may only be conducted by a qualified individual(s).

At a minimum, a qualified person conducting air sampling will:

- Have previous air sampling experience and work under the supervision of an Industrial Hygiene Professional.
- Possess the ability to calibrate and maintain all air sampling equipment.
- Have an understanding of the National Institutes for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) sampling methodologies.
- Have the ability to answer questions on sampling procedures, laboratory results, and or, instrument readings.

At a minimum, Area Air Sampling must provide the following:

- One air sample which represents an area outside the worksite, no more than 3 feet from the entrance.
- One air sample at the termination of any mechanical ventilation device used in the work-site which is exhausted outside of the worksite.
- One sample that represents the closest occupied area, or adjacent public space.

- Area air sampling must be conducted for every shift where HEPA equipped ventilation is used or abrasive blasting is conducted.
- Analytical results of air samples must be provided by an American Industrial Hygiene Association accredited lab within 24 hours of sample collection.
- Area air sample results must be provided to EHS daily. EHS will review all air sample results and contact the department managing the work the next business day if results are at or above 30ug/m3. The results must contain the date, time, duration, associated room number, and a floor plan drawing that identifies sample location. An area air sample result at, or above 30ug/m3, for any shift, will be considered a breach in dust containment. All surfaces represented in the area sample are considered to be contaminated with lead dust and represent an exposure potential for future or existing building occupants.

Work must be stopped immediately and the following must occur:

- The affected area must be HEPA vacuumed, removing all visible dust from all affected surfaces.
- Clearance Dust Sampling must be conducted to ensure lead dust was removed. A re-clean of the area will be required until the University Clearance Criteria is met.

Information on Clearance Dust Sampling is provided below.

15.3 CLEARANCE DUST WIPE SAMPLING

Facility Services must provide Clearance Dust Wipe Sampling at the completion of the Level 2 and 3 tasks in which more than 2 square feet of a lead containing material is impacted. Results of the sampling will determine if the worksite is free of lead dust contamination and if the worksite can be opened for unrestricted access. Sampling will also provide confirmation that an area that was accidentally contaminated was sufficiently cleaned. Sampling may only be conducted by a qualified individual(s).

At a minimum, a qualified person conducting clearance sampling will:

- Have previous sampling experience and work under the supervision of an Industrial Hygiene Professional.
- Have the ability to answer questions on sampling procedures and laboratory results.
- Be completely independent of the contractor conducting the lead work. In target housing (University Apartments) and child occupied facilities, the person conducting clearance sampling must possess EPA Lead Inspector or Risk Assessor certification.

At a minimum, Clearance Dust Wipe Sampling must provide the following:

- One representative floor dust wipe sample per room, or per every 1000 square foot of floor space for rooms over 1000 square foot in size. Sample locations will represent the areas that have the highest potential for contamination within the work-site, or areas that have been identified as contaminated.
- One dust wipe sample for every hand contact surface located in the work site, or hand contact surfaces that have been identified as contaminated.
- Clearance dust wipe samples shall be collected no sooner than one hour from the completion of work. Samples collected within an hour of the completion of work will not be considered accurate representations of actual conditions in the work area.
- Clearance dust wipe sampling shall be conduced after the worksite is HEPA vacuumed by the Contractor and all visible dust is removed and prior to use or occupancy.
- Analytical results of dust wipe samples must be provided by an American Industrial Hygiene Association accredited lab.
- Clearance dust wipe sample results must be provided to EHS for review. EHS will notify The University department managing the work the next business day if area testing results meets the Clearance Criteria, and or, the space can be released for unrestricted access. University Clearance Criteria is listed below.

Dust Wipe Clearance Criteria

Area	Clearance Criteria
All interior surfaces (eg., floors, stair treads, window sills)	100 ug/ft²
All exterior horizontal surfaces extending 20-feet from work-site up to a height of 6-feet (eg., stairs, pavement, concrete, window sills)	400 ug/ft²

The University department or contractor conducting lead work on campus shall be responsible for returning the work area to below the appropriate clearance level. In settings where baseline samples show existing lead concentrations above the clearance level, the contractor must clean the work area to the baseline level or below. If baseline data is used as clearance criteria, the department or contractor must contact EHS BEFORE work is conducted to request baseline wipe sampling. Failure to contact EHS before work is started will require use of the listed clearance limits.

Clearance dust wipe sample results above the Clearance Criteria represent surface lead contamination. Any areas that contain surface contamination must remain a restricted lead worksite, until a re-clean is completed and clearance dust wipes are collected by a third-party Sampling Technician and results reviewed for approval by EHS.

Note: Clearance Criteria for lead contamination in "Target Housing" or Child-Occupied Facilities must meet requirements listed in the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), "Guidelines for the Control of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing."

15.0 LEAD WASTE

There are comprehensive federal, state and local regulations for the management of hazardous waste. These rules apply to all University personnel; from those who initially generate the hazardous waste to those who arrange for waste disposal. The University is regulated as a hazardous waste generator. Strict regulatory requirements apply to labeling, handling, storing and disposing of hazardous wastes. In order to remain compliant with the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) solid waste must be reviewed to determine if it is a regulated waste. In the case of construction debris, there is a potential for lead contamination from lead based paint. Any waste which leaches lead at a rate of 5 parts per million or greater is considered to be a hazardous waste.

The University has determined that there are four types of lead contaminated waste which may be created as a result of maintenance and construction operations. These four types are:

- Dust Any material with a surface area of less than 2 square inches, to include, but not limited to, paint scrapings, small bits of construction debris, and dust from drilling, sanding, cutting, etc.
- Debris Any material with a surface are greater than or equal to 2 square inches in size, to include, but not limited to, Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), rags, wood, construction debris, paper, plastic, Scrap Metal which is not sent for recycling, etc.
- Water Waste water from processes involving the removal of lead based paint or lead contaminated debris, to include, but not limited to, mop water, rinse water, etc.
- Scrap Metal Any painted metal which is being discarded as a waste, and can be sent to a metal recycling facility, to include, but not limited to, railings, stairs, shutters, doors, etc.

Waste Sampling

Many wastes which are or have the potential to be contaminated with lead must be sampled by an approved Third Party Sampling Technician or by a qualified University employee and be submitted for testing to an EPA accredited lab for Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) analysis.

For the purposes of this program, the University will require testing and analytical for all Water, and Debris, and for *large volumes of Dust on a case by case basis. Scrap Metal sent for recycling is not required to be tested.

*Note: Due to the cost of analytical it does not make sense to analyze insignificant amounts of material. Any small (less than 5 pounds) quantities of dust should be automatically managed as a hazardous waste and disposed of accordingly.

EHS requires Facility Services use a qualified laboratory for sampling and analytical of the waste material. The lab provides a sampling service for a fee and all associated cost will be the responsibility of the department managing the work.

A proper sample must be representative of the waste. Proper sampling protocol will be ensured if employing the approved laboratory to sample and analyze the material. If the department managing the work chooses not to employ an approved laboratory, a sampling protocol must be submitted to the EHS for approval, five business days in advance of sampling.

EHS recommends that a representative waste sample be taken and results submitted to EHS prior to waste generation. By making a waste determination before work starts, the Contractor and the department managing the work can make the appropriate arrangements for storage and disposal of the waste in advance.

Waste Determination

Once the analytical results are received, a hazardous waste determination must be made by the contractor. Facility Services must submit a copy of sample results for review by EHS. Waste may only be removed from the worksite after EHS has made a waste determination, based on the analytical results.

Once materials are deemed to be a hazardous waste they must be managed as such. If the material is determined by EHS to be non-hazardous it may be treated as a Municipal Solid Waste, Construction Debris, or Scrap Metal and can be managed and removed by the contractor. The material cannot be determined to be non-hazardous until the EHS receives and reviews a copy of the analytical for review and notification of determination is given to the Hazardous Waste Manager (see description below). Only then can the material sampled be treated as non-hazardous.

APPENDIX 1 University of South Carolina

Office of Environmental Health and Safety
Initial Lead Project Notification

USC Building/ #	Floor Room
Building Contact	PH #
Project Representative	PH #
General	
Contractor	No
Scope of Work (Including Engi	neering Controls):
Start Date/ End Date	_// Hours: to:
Baseline Wipe Samples Requeste	ed yes no
Presumed Lead Containing Mate	rial Tested? yes no
If yes, who tested the material ar	nd what were the results:
Fax Completed Form to FHS at (803) 777	//5275 at least 15 days before start

APPENDIX 2 LEAD WORK WARNING SIGN